

# Index

## Numerics

- 802.1x See port authentication
- 802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 7-8

## A

- AARP. See AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP)
- abort LPD job 22-18
- ACC. See Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
- access control, encryption 1-11
- access mode, MIB object 38-7
- accounting
  - firewall 41-26
  - RADIUS 28-6
- actions, IPsec policies 45-15
- ACTIVATE ACC CALL command 28-16
- ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION command 1-60
- ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA command 45-45
- ACTIVATE ISDN CALL command 11-58
- ACTIVATE L2TP CALL command 37-12
- ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-39
- ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE command 4-18
- ACTIVATE PPP command 9-48
- ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID command 11-59
- ACTIVATE SCRIPT command 34-6
- ACTIVATE TRIGGER command 30-5
- activating
  - asynchronous calls 28-8, 28-16
- adaptive learning 2-9, 3-14
- add 38-24, 38-26, 38-28
- ADD ACC CALL command 28-16
- ADD ACC DOMAINNAME command 28-19
- ADD ACC SCRIPT command 28-20
- ADD ALIAS command 1-61
- ADD APPLE CIRCUIT command 31-22
- ADD APPLE DLCI command 31-23
- ADD APPLE PACKETFILTER command 31-24
- ADD APPLE PORT command 31-16, 31-26
- ADD APPLE ROUTE command 31-16, 31-29
- ADD APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 31-30
- ADD APPLE ZONE command 31-31
- ADD APPLE ZONEFILTER command 31-32
- ADD BGP AGGREGATE command 49-46
- ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command 49-48
- ADD BGP IMPORT command 49-49
- ADD BGP NETWORK command 49-50
- ADD BGP PEER command 49-51
- ADD BOOTP RELAY command 14-62
- ADD BRIDGE FILTER command 24-18
- ADD BRIDGE GROUP command 24-20
- ADD BRIDGE PORT command 24-21
- ADD BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 24-22
- ADD BRIDGE STATION command 24-24
- ADD CLNS ADJACENCY command 48-12
- ADD CLNS AREA command 48-13
- ADD CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-13
- ADD CLNS RA command 48-16
- ADD DECNET EXCLUSION command 20-14
- ADD DECNET INCLUSION command 20-15
- ADD DECNET INTERFACE command 20-16
- ADD DECNET LPN command 20-17
- ADD DHCP POLICY command 35-5
- ADD DHCP RANGE command 35-11
- ADD DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-38
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 41-31
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 41-33
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 41-36
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 41-38
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 41-39
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY command 41-41, 41-43
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 41-43
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES command 41-50
- ADD FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-26
- ADD FRAMERELAY LI 10-28
- ADD GRE command 29-10
- ADD IGMP Snooping ROUTERADDRESS command 17-39
- ADD IP ARP command 14-64
- ADD IP ASPATHLIST command 49-62
- ADD IP COMMUNITYLIST command 49-64
- ADD IP EGP command 14-67
- ADD IP FILTER command 14-68
- ADD IP HELPER command 14-74
- ADD IP HOST command 14-76
- ADD IP INTERFACE command 14-77, 29-4
- ADD IP NAT command 14-83
- ADD IP RIP command 14-86
- ADD IP ROUTE command 14-88



- ADD IP ROUTE FILTER command *14-90*
- ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command *14-92*
- ADD IP ROUTEMAP command *49-68*
- ADD IP SA command *14-214, 49-68*
- ADD IP TRUSTED command *14-95*
- ADD IPV6 FILTER command *15-35*
- ADD IPV6 HOST command *15-40*
- ADD IPV6 INTERFACE command *15-41*
- ADD IPV6 RIP command *15-45*
- ADD IPV6 ROUTE command *15-46*
- ADD IPV6 TUNNEL command *15-48*
- ADD IPX CIRCUIT command *19-30*
- ADD IPX EXCLUSION command *19-34*
- ADD IPX INCLUSION command *19-35*
- ADD IPX RIP command *19-36*
- ADD IPX ROUTE command *19-37*
- ADD IPX SAP command *19-38*
- ADD IPX SERVICE command *19-39*
- ADD ISDN CALL command *11-60*
- ADD ISDN CLILIST command *11-66*
- ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME command *11-67*
- ADD L2TP CALL command *37-13*
- ADD L2TP IP command *37-15*
- ADD L2TP USER command *37-16, 37-20*
- ADD LAPD command *11-102*
- ADD LAPD TEI command *11-67*
- ADD LAPD XSPID command *11-68*
- ADD LAPD XTEI command *11-68*
- ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command *50-20*
- ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command *50-21*
- ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command *50-22*
- ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE command *50-25*
- ADD LOG OUTPUT command *33-12*
- ADD LOG RECEIVE command *33-15*
- ADD MIOX CIRCUIT command *12-40*
- ADD NTP PEER command *27-7*
- ADD OSPF AREA command *23-20*
- ADD OSPF HOST command *23-21*
- ADD OSPF INTERFACE command *23-22*
- ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR command *23-26*
- ADD OSPF RANGE command *23-27*
- ADD OSPF STUB command *23-28*
- ADD PERM command *22-13*
- ADD PIM BSR CANDIDATE command *17-39*
- ADD PIM INTERFACE command *17-40*
- ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE command *17-42*
- ADD PIM6 BSR CANDIDATE command *18-24*
- ADD PIM6 INTERFACE command *18-24*
- ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command *18-26*
- ADD PING POLL command *16-9*
- ADD PKI CERTIFICATE command *46-15*
- ADD PKI CRL command *46-16*
- ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command *46-17*
- ADD PPP ACSERVICE command *9-53*
- ADD PPP command *9-49*
- ADD RADIUS SERVER command *1-62*
- ADD SA MEMBER command *45-46*
- ADD SCRIPT command *34-7*
- ADD SNMP COMMUNITY command *38-23*
- ADD SNMP GROUP command *38-24*
- ADD SNMP TARGETADDR command *38-26*
- ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS command *38-27*
- ADD SNMP USER command *38-28*
- ADD SNMP VIEW command *38-29*
- ADD SSH USER command *43-9*
- ADD STREAM command *22-14*
- ADD STT command *13-4*
- ADD TACACS SERVER command *1-63*
- ADD TDM command *32-8*
- ADD TPAD command *39-17*
- ADD TRIGGER command *30-6*
- ADD USER command *1-65*
- ADD USER RSO command *1-67*
- ADD VLAN PORT command *2-13*
- ADD VRRP IP command *47-11*
- ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command *47-12*
- ADD X25C DTEADDRESS command *12-41*
- ADD X25C HUNTGROUPE command *12-42*
- ADD X25C ROUTE command *12-43*
- ADD X25T CPAR command *12-44*
- adding
  - access lists, firewall *41-10, 41-38, 41-43*
  - aliases *1-61*
  - Certificate Revocation Lists *46-16*
  - domain name *11-42, 11-67, 28-10, 28-19*
  - firewall rules *41-7, 41-43*
  - Frame Relay DLCs *10-26*
  - Frame Relay logical interfaces *10-28*
  - interfaces to firewall *41-5, 41-36*
  - members to Security Associations *45-46*
  - NAT translations, firewall *41-12, 41-39*
  - NTP peer *27-7*
  - physical links to PPP interfaces *9-49*
  - PKI certificates *46-15*
  - PKI LDAP Repositories *46-17*
  - ports to TPAD *39-6, 39-17*
  - route templates *14-92*
  - synchronous tunnel *13-4*
- adding LPD queues *22-15*
- address pools, IP *14-51*
  - creating *14-96*
  - destroying *14-109*
  - displaying *14-199*
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) *14-12*
  - adding entries *14-12, 14-64*
  - changing entries *14-135*
  - deleting entries *14-97*
  - displaying entries *14-55, 14-172*
  - Frame Relay *10-19*
  - modifying entries *14-135*
  - proxy *14-12*
  - setting entries *14-135*
- address translation group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- addresses
  - DECnet *20-3*
    - area *20-3, 20-24*
  - MAC *20-3, 20-24*



- node 20-3, 20-24
- setting 20-3, 20-24
- Ethernet multicast 7-9, 7-63
- Frame Relay DLCIs 10-6, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59
- Internet Protocol (IP) 14-5
  - address pools 14-51, 14-96, 14-109, 14-199
  - classes 14-8
  - format 14-8
  - source 14-5
  - subnet 14-10
- IP, for asynchronous ports 28-4
- IPX
  - MAC 19-4
  - network 19-4
  - station 19-4
- multicast 7-9, 7-63
- setting DECnet 20-3, 20-24
- subnet 14-10
- X.25 DTE 12-7, 12-12, 12-41, 12-52, 12-84
- Addressing 42-5
- addressing, LAPD 11-28
- addressless interfaces, OSPF 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- adjacency, OSPF 23-5, 23-7
- administrator name
  - displaying 1-171
  - setting 1-121
- Adopt VRRP IP address 47-6
- Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 25-6
- affinity table
  - definition 50-4
- ageing timer 2-9, 3-14
  - setting 3-33
- switch
  - disabling 2-16, 3-26
  - enabling 2-18, 3-29
- aggregation, PPP links 9-36
- aging timer, bridging 24-30
- aging, OSPF 23-6, 23-60
- aliases 1-12
  - adding 1-61
  - deleting 1-71
  - displaying 1-130
- alliedTelesyn* MIB object B-3
- Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI) 11-43 to 11-47
  - components 11-43
  - configuration example 11-45
- AODI. See Always On/Dynamic ISDN (AODI)
- AppleTalk 31-1 to 31-66
  - AARP. See *AppleTalk: AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP)* 31-6
  - adding
    - circuits 31-11, 31-22, 31-26
    - DLCI 31-23, 31-26
    - interfaces 31-11
    - ports 31-11, 31-22 to 31-23, 31-26
    - routes 31-16, 31-29
    - zones 31-12, 31-31
  - Address Mapping Table (AMT) 31-6
    - displaying 31-12, 31-50
  - address translation 31-6
  - AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) 31-6
    - AARP Probe packet 31-7
    - AARP Request packet 31-6
    - AARP Response packet 31-6 to 31-7
    - displaying cache 31-12
    - dynamic address assignment 31-7
  - architecture 31-3
  - circuits
    - adding 31-11, 31-22, 31-26
    - debugging 31-17
    - deleting 31-12, 31-33, 31-35
    - displaying 31-12, 31-51
  - commands
    - ADD APPLE CIRCUIT 31-22
    - ADD APPLE DLCI 31-23
    - ADD APPLE PORT 31-16, 31-26
    - ADD APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-29
    - ADD APPLE ZONE 31-31
    - DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 31-33
    - DELETE APPLE DLCI 31-34
    - DELETE APPLE PORT 31-35
    - DELETE APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-36
    - DELETE APPLE ZONE 31-37
    - DISABLE APPLE 31-38
    - DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39
    - ENABLE APPLE 31-39
    - ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39
    - PURGE APPLE 31-40
    - RESET APPLE 31-40
    - SET APPLE PORT 31-16, 31-43
    - SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 31-45
    - SET APPLE ZONE 31-47
    - SHOW APPLE 31-49
    - SHOW APPLE AARP 31-50
    - SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 31-51
    - SHOW APPLE COUNTER 31-52
    - SHOW APPLE DLCI 31-58
    - SHOW APPLE PORT 31-61
    - SHOW APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-63
    - SHOW APPLE ZONE 31-65
  - configuration example 31-17
  - counters
    - displaying 31-52
  - Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP) 31-7
  - datagrams 31-7
  - DDP or packet filtering 31-13
  - DDP. See *AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)*
  - debugging 31-17, 31-39
  - deleting
    - circuits 31-12, 31-33, 31-35
    - DLCI 31-34 to 31-35
    - interfaces 31-11
    - ports 31-11, 31-33 to 31-35
    - routes 31-16, 31-36
    - zones 31-12, 31-37
  - dial-on-demand 31-16, 31-26, 31-43
  - disabling debugging 31-39
  - disabling routing 31-12, 31-38



- displaying
  - AARP cache *31-12, 31-50*
  - circuits *31-12, 31-51*
  - counters *31-52*
  - DLCI *31-58*
  - MIB *31-52*
  - ports *31-12, 31-61*
  - RTMP routing table *31-12, 31-63*
  - status *31-12, 31-49*
  - zones *31-12, 31-65*
- DLCI
  - adding *31-23, 31-26*
  - deleting *31-34 to 31-35*
  - displaying *31-58*
- dynamic address assignment *31-7*
- dynamic ID assignment
  - EtherTalk *31-6*
  - LocalTalk *31-4*
  - TokenTalk *31-6*
- ELAP. See AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)
- enabling debugging *31-39*
- enabling routing *31-12, 31-39*
- entity name *31-9*
- EtherTalk *31-5*
  - dynamic ID assignment *31-6*
- EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP) *31-5*
- hop count *31-8*
- interface
  - adding *31-11*
  - deleting *31-11*
- internet *31-3*
- internet socket address *31-7*
- LLAP. See AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)
- LocalTalk *31-4*
  - dynamic ID assignment *31-4*
  - LLAP Acknowledge control packet *31-4*
  - LLAP Enquiry control packet *31-4*
  - node ID *31-4*
- LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP) *31-4*
- MIB
  - displaying *31-52*
- modifying
  - ports *31-43*
  - zones *31-47*
- Name Binding Protocol (NBP) *31-9*
  - NBP Broadcast Request packet *31-10*
  - NBP Forward Request packet *31-10*
  - NBP Lookup packet *31-10*
  - NBP Lookup Reply packet *31-10*
- name information socket (NIS) *31-10*
- name lookup *31-10*
- names table *31-10*
- NBP Broadcast Request *31-10*
- NBP Forward Request *31-10*
- NBP Lookup packet *31-10*
- NBP Lookup Reply packet *31-10*
- NBP. See AppleTalk: Name Binding Protocol (NBP)
- network *31-3*
  - network number *31-6 to 31-7*
  - network-visible entity (NVE) *31-7*
- NIS. See AppleTalk: name information socket (NIS)
- node *31-3*
- node ID *31-4, 31-6*
- node ID classes *31-5*
- notify neighbour, RTMP *31-9*
- NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)
- ping *31-17*
- port *31-8*
  - adding *31-11, 31-22 to 31-23, 31-26*
  - deleting *31-11, 31-33 to 31-35*
  - displaying *31-12, 31-61*
  - modifying *31-43*
- protocol address *31-6*
  - assignment *31-6*
- protocols *31-3*
- purging configuration *31-40*
- resetting *31-40*
- routes
  - adding *31-16, 31-29*
  - deleting *31-16, 31-36*
- Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) *31-7 to 31-8*
  - displaying *31-12, 31-63*
  - notify neighbour *31-9*
  - RTMP Data packet *31-9*
  - validity timer *31-9*
- RTMP or Routing Update filtering *31-14*
- RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)
- seed router *31-9, 31-11, 31-26, 31-35, 31-43*
- socket *31-7*
- socket number *31-7*
- split horizon *31-9*
- static routes *31-16, 31-29, 31-36*
- status *31-12, 31-49*
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk *31-6*
  - dynamic ID assignment *31-6*
- TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP) *31-6*
- validity timer *31-9*
- ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)
- ZIT. See AppleTalk: zone information table (ZIT)
- Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) *31-10 to 31-11, 31-31, 31-37, 31-47, 31-65*
  - zone information table (ZIT) *31-11*
    - displaying *31-65*
  - zone list *31-11, 31-31, 31-37, 31-47, 31-65*
  - zone name *31-10 to 31-11*
    - adding *31-12, 31-31*
    - deleting *31-12, 31-37*
    - displaying *31-12, 31-65*
    - modifying *31-47*
  - zone or ZIP filtering *31-15*
- AppleTalk Filtering *31-12*
- application gateway *41-3*
- arBoardIndex* MIB object *B-13*
- arBoardMaxIndex* MIB object *B-13*



*arBoardTable* MIB object *B-13 to B-15*

area

DECnet *20-2*

OSPF *23-3, 23-20, 23-27, 23-29, 23-31, 23-41, 23-47, 23-51*

area border router, OSPF *23-4*

area routing node (DECnet) *20-2, 20-24*

*arIfXIndex* MIB object *B-14*

*arIfXTable* MIB object *B-14*

*arInterfaceBoardIndex* MIB object *B-13*

*arInterfacePosition* MIB object *B-13*

arInterfaces Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-13*

*arInterfaces* MIB object *B-7*

*arInterfaceTable* MIB object *B-13*

*arSlotBoardIndex* MIB object *B-13*

*arSlotSlotIndex* MIB object *B-13*

*arSlotTable* MIB object *B-13*

Assert message, PIM Sparse Mode *17-11*

asymmetric keys *46-2*

asymmetrical encryption algorithms *25-7*

asynchronous

call control *28-2*

call definitions *28-2 to 28-3, 28-16*

calls, activating *28-8, 28-16*

calls, authenticating *28-5*

calls, bidirectional *28-8*

calls, CHAP authentication *28-5*

calls, configuring *28-10*

calls, creating *28-2, 28-16*

calls, CSLIP *7-16, 28-4*

calls, deactivating *28-8, 28-21*

calls, deleting *28-3, 28-22*

calls, disabling *28-3, 28-23*

calls, disabling debugging *28-24*

calls, displaying *28-3, 28-31 to 28-32*

calls, enabling *28-3, 28-24*

calls, enabling debugging *28-24*

calls, encapsulation *7-16, 28-4*

calls, incoming *28-2*

calls, login name *28-4*

calls, modifying *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*

calls, outgoing *28-2*

calls, PAP authentication *28-5*

calls, password *28-4*

calls, purging *28-25*

calls, SLIP *7-16, 28-4*

CSLIP encapsulation *7-16, 28-4*

modems *28-2*

ports

configuration *7-17, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-32 to 7-34*

connecting to *7-25*

default port characteristics *7-17*

disabling ports *7-27*

enabling ports *7-32*

purging configuration *7-28, 7-31*

resetting counters *7-34*

resetting history *7-34*

resetting ports *7-33*

setting port characteristics *7-17, 7-37*

PPP

See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)  
encapsulation *28-4*

PPP encapsulation *7-16*

SLIP encapsulation *7-16, 28-4*

Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) *28-1 to 28-36*

See also User Authentication Facility (UAF)

accounting, RADIUS *28-6*

activating calls *28-8, 28-16*

adding domain name *28-10, 28-19*

adding ports *28-3, 28-16*

authenticating calls *28-5*

authenticating calls using CHAP *28-5*

authenticating calls using PAP *28-5*

bidirectional calls *28-8*

call definitions *28-2*

calls, activating *28-8, 28-16*

calls, authenticating with CHAP *28-5*

calls, authenticating with PAP *28-5*

calls, bidirectional *28-8*

calls, CHAP authentication *28-5*

calls, creating *28-2, 28-16*

calls, deactivating *28-8, 28-21*

calls, deleting *28-3, 28-22*

calls, disabling *28-3, 28-23*

calls, disabling debugging *28-24*

calls, displaying *28-3, 28-31 to 28-32*

calls, enabling *28-3, 28-24*

calls, enabling debugging *28-24*

calls, incoming *28-2*

calls, login name *28-4*

calls, modifying *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*

calls, outgoing *28-2*

calls, PAP authentication *28-5*

calls, password *28-4*

calls, purging *28-25*

CHAP authentication *28-5*

commands

ACTIVATE ACC CALL *28-16*

ADD ACC CALL *28-16*

ADD ACC DOMAINNAME *28-19*

ADD ACC SCRIPT *28-20*

DEACTIVATE ACC CALL *28-21*

DELETE ACC CALL *28-22*

DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME *28-22*

DELETE ACC SCRIPT *28-23*

DISABLE ACC CALL *28-23*

DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG *28-24*

ENABLE ACC CALL *28-24*

ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG *28-24*

PURGE ACC *28-25*

PURGE ACC SCRIPT *28-25*

SET ACC CALL *28-26*

SET ACC CALL PORT *28-28*

SET ACC SCRIPT *28-29*

SHOW ACC *28-31*

SHOW ACC CALL *28-32*

SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME *28-36*

SHOW ACC SCRIPT *28-36*

configuration examples *28-10*



- configuring ports 28-3
- creating call definitions 28-2, 28-16
- creating modem scripts 28-20
- CSLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
- deactivating calls 28-8, 28-21
- deleting call definitions 28-3, 28-22
- deleting domain name 28-10, 28-22
- deleting modem scripts 28-7, 28-23, 28-25
- dial-in IPX 28-13
- disabling call debugging 28-24
- disabling call definitions 28-3, 28-23
- displaying call definitions 28-3, 28-32
- displaying domain name 28-10, 28-36
- displaying modem scripts 28-7, 28-31, 28-36
- domain name 9-27, 14-51, 28-4, 28-10
  - adding 28-10, 28-19
  - deleting 28-10, 28-22
  - displaying 28-10, 28-36
- enabling call debugging 28-24
- enabling call definitions 28-3, 28-24
- encapsulation, CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
- encapsulation, PPP 7-16, 28-4
- encapsulation, SLIP 7-16, 28-4
- example configurations 28-10
- incoming calls 28-2
- IP address, asynchronous ports 28-4, 28-12
- login name 28-4
  - authenticating with CHAP 28-5
  - authenticating with PAP 28-5
- modem scripts 28-6, 28-20, 28-23, 28-25, 28-29, 28-31, 28-36
  - deleting 28-7
  - displaying 28-7
  - modifying 28-7
- modifying call definitions 28-3, 28-26, 28-28
- modifying modem scripts 28-7, 28-29
- MTU, asynchronous ports 28-4
- outgoing calls 28-2
- PAP authentication 28-5
- password 28-4
  - authenticating with CHAP 28-5
  - authenticating with PAP 28-5
- ports, adding 28-3, 28-16
- ports, configuring 28-3
- PPP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
- purging call definitions 28-25
- RADIUS accounting 28-6
- RADIUS authentication 28-5
- SLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
- Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option, LCP 9-6
- asynchronous port security 1-19
- asynchronous ports 7-16
  - adding to asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-16
  - as network interfaces 28-2
  - authenticating calls 28-5
    - CHAP 28-5
    - PAP 28-5
  - configuring 28-3
  - CSLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
  - displaying configuration 7-75
  - encapsulation 7-16
  - encapsulation, CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
  - encapsulation, PPP 7-16, 28-4
  - encapsulation, SLIP 7-16, 28-4
  - IP address 28-4
  - logging in 28-4
  - maximum transmission unit 28-4
  - PPP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
  - SLIP encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
  - at-8624T2M* MIB object B-6
  - at-8624XL-80* MIB object B-6
  - at-8724XL* MIB object B-5
  - at-8724XLDC* MIB object B-5
  - at-8724XL-DC-NEBS* MIB object B-6
  - at-8748XL* MIB object B-5
  - at-8748XL-80* MIB object B-6
  - at-8748XLDC* MIB object B-5
  - at-8824* MIB object B-6
  - at-8824-DC* MIB object B-6
  - at-8848* MIB object B-6
  - at-8848-DC* MIB object B-6
  - at-8948EX* MIB object B-6
  - at-9812T* MIB object B-5
  - at-9812T-DC* MIB object B-6
  - at-9812TF* MIB object B-5
  - at-9816GB* MIB object B-5
  - at-9816GB-DC* MIB object B-6
  - at-9816GF* MIB object B-5
  - at-9924SP* MIB object B-6
  - at-9924T* MIB object B-6
  - at-9924T-4SP* MIB object B-6
  - at-AR410Router* MIB object B-4
  - at-AR410v2Router* MIB object B-4
  - at-AR410v3Router* MIB object B-4
  - at-AR725Router* MIB object B-4
  - at-AR725RouterDC* MIB object B-4
  - at-AR740RouterDC* MIB object B-4
  - at-AR745Router* MIB object B-4
  - at-AR745RouterDC* MIB object B-4
  - atContactDetails* MIB object B-12
  - atIndex* MIB object B-27
  - atNetAddress* MIB object B-27
  - atPhysAddress* MIB object B-27
  - at-Rapier16fMT* MIB object B-4
  - at-Rapier16fMTi* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier16fSC* MIB object B-4
  - at-Rapier16fSCi* MIB object B-5
  - at-rapier16fVF* MIB object B-4
  - at-Rapier24* MIB object B-4
  - at-Rapier24i* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier24i-DC-NEBS* MIB object B-6
  - at-Rapier48* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier48i* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier8fMT* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier8fMTi* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier8fSC* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier8fSCi* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier8t8fMT* MIB object B-5
  - at-Rapier8t8fMTi* MIB object B-5



*at-Rapier8t8fSC* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-Rapier8t8fSCi* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-RapierG6* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-RapierG6LX* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-RapierG6MT* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-RapierG6SX* MIB object *B-5*  
*atrDot1xAuthConfigTable* MIB object *B-20*  
*atrDot1xAuthStatsTable* MIB object *B-20*  
*atrDot1xPaePortNumber* MIB object *B-20*  
*atrDot1xPaePortSuppMacAddress* MIB object *B-20*  
*atrDot1xPaePortTable* MIB object *B-20*  
*atRouter* MIB object *B-6 to B-7*  
*atRouter* sub-tree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-6*  
*atrPaeMib* MIB object *B-20*  
*at-Switchblade4AC* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-Switchblade4DC* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-Switchblade8AC* MIB object *B-5*  
*at-Switchblade8DC* MIB object *B-5*  
 Authentication
 

- asynchronous calls *28-5*
- CHAP *28-5*
- PAP *28-5*

 authentication
 

- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6) *36-5, 36-11, 36-16, 36-21*
- OSPF *23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41*
- RADIUS *28-5*
- SNMPv1 and v2 *38-17*
- using RADIUS servers *1-15, 1-22, 1-62, 1-73, 1-166*
- using TACACS servers *1-15, 1-24, 1-63, 1-74, 1-175*
- using User Authentication Database *1-15 to 1-16, 1-65, 1-75, 1-82, 1-101 to 1-102, 1-106, 1-108, 1-127, 1-179*

 Authentication Header (AH) protocol *45-4*  
 Authentication Protocol Option, LCP *9-6*  
 authentication protocols, PPP *9-22 to 9-27*  
 authentication, IPsec *45-9*  
 auto-bauding *7-21*  
 autoexec.scp file *1-6*  
 auto-executing file *1-6*  
 autonegotiation
 

- duplex *2-4, 3-4*
- port speed *2-4, 3-4*

 autonomous systems *23-3*

- setting AS number *14-25, 49-105*

## B

backbone, OSPF *23-17, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41*  
 backup, leased line *9-41*  
 BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol  
 Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) *9-10*  
 Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) *9-10*  
 bandwidth limiting *7-11, 7-42*  
 bandwidth on demand, PPP *9-13, 9-43, 9-45*  
 BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol  
 Base
 

- at-8624T2M* object *B-6*
- at-9924SP* object *B-6*
- at-9924T* object *B-6*
- at-9924T-4SP* object *B-6*

base hardware serial number
 

- displaying *1-173*

 Basic Rate Access
 

- configuring *11-15*

 Basic Rate Access, ISDN *11-4 to 11-7*  
*bbrNvs* MIB object *B-13*  
*bgp* MIB object *B-48*  
 BGP Peer table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*  
 BGP Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*  
 BGP-4 Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*  
*bgp4PathAttrTable* MIB object *B-48*  
*bgpBackwardTransition* trap message *B-49*  
*bgpEstablished* trap message *B-49*  
*bgpIdentifier* MIB object *B-48*  
*bgpLocalAs* MIB object *B-48*  
*bgpPeerTable* MIB object *B-48*  
*bgpRcvdPathAttrTable* MIB object *B-48*  
*bgpVersion* MIB object *B-48*  
 bidirectional calls, asynchronous *28-8*  
*boards* MIB object *B-7*  
 boot script *1-13*

- commands not allowed in *44-11*

 booting the router *1-37, 1-109*  
 BOOTP relay agent *14-45 to 14-46*  
 bootstrap router, PIM Sparse Mode *17-9*

- adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 *17-13, 17-39, 18-8*
- adding PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 *18-24*
- deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv4 *17-13, 17-44, 18-8*
- deleting PIM BSR candidate, IPv6 *18-27*
- setting PIM BSR candidate parameters, IPv6 *18-38*
- setting PIM BSR candidate preference, IPv4 *17-63*

 Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4)
 

- commands
  - ADD BGP AGGREGATE *49-46*
  - ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER *49-48*
  - ADD BGP IMPORT *49-49*
  - ADD BGP NETWORK *49-50*
  - ADD BGP PEER *49-51*
  - DELETE BGP AGGREGATE *49-73*
  - DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER *49-74*
  - DELETE BGP IMPORT *49-75*
  - DELETE BGP NETWORK *49-76*
  - DELETE BGP PEER *49-77*
  - DISABLE BGP DEBUG *49-82*
  - DISABLE BGP PEER *49-83*
  - ENABLE BGP DEBUG *49-84*
  - ENABLE BGP PEER *49-85*
  - RESET BGP PEER *49-85*
  - SET BGP *49-87*
  - SET BGP AGGREGATE *49-90*
  - SET BGP IMPORT *49-92*
  - SET BGP PEER *49-94*
  - SHOW BGP *49-111*
  - SHOW BGP AGGREGATE *49-113*
  - SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION *49-114*
  - SHOW BGP IMPORT *49-117*
  - SHOW BGP NETWORK *49-121*



SHOW BGP PEER 49-122  
 SHOW BGP ROUTE 49-129  
 Management Information Base (MIB) B-48  
 BRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-15  
*bri* MIB object B-15  
 BRI physical layer 11-15  
*briChanTable* MIB object B-15  
 Bridge MIB B-30  
*bridgeRouter* MIB object B-3 to B-4  
 bridging 24-1 to 24-50
 

- adding
  - filters 24-18
  - groups 24-20
  - ports 24-21
  - protocols 24-22
  - stations 24-24
- aging timer 24-30
- blocking 24-5
- bridge ID 24-10
- Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) 24-11
- commands
  - ADD BRIDGE FILTER 24-18
  - ADD BRIDGE GROUP 24-20
  - ADD BRIDGE PORT 24-21
  - ADD BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-22
  - ADD BRIDGE STATION 24-24
  - DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 24-25
  - DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 24-25
  - DELETE BRIDGE PORT 24-26
  - DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-26
  - DELETE BRIDGE STATION 24-26
  - DISABLE BRIDGE 24-27
  - DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-27
  - DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-28
  - ENABLE BRIDGE 24-28
  - ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-28
  - ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-29
  - PURGE BRIDGE 24-29
  - RESET BRIDGE 24-30
  - SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 24-30
  - SET BRIDGE FILTER 24-30
  - SET BRIDGE GROUP 24-33
  - SET BRIDGE PORT 24-33
  - SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-34
  - SET BRIDGE SPANNING 24-35
  - SHOW BRIDGE 24-36
  - SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 24-37
  - SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 24-42
  - SHOW BRIDGE PORT 24-44
  - SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-46
  - SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 24-47
  - SHOW BRIDGE STATION 24-49
- configuration ?? to 24-18
  - displaying 24-36
- counters, displaying 24-37
- deleting
  - filters 24-25
  - groups 24-25
  - ports 24-26
  - protocols 24-26
  - stations 24-26
  - designated bridge 24-10
  - disabled 24-5
  - disabling 24-27
    - learning 24-27
    - spanning tree 24-28
  - displaying
    - configuration 24-36
    - counters 24-37
    - groups 24-42
    - ports 24-44
    - protocols 24-46
    - spanning tree protocol 24-47
    - stations 24-49
  - electing root and designated bridge 24-11
  - enabling 24-28
    - learning 24-28
    - spanning tree 24-29
  - filtering 24-4, 24-8 to 24-9
  - filters
    - adding 24-18
    - deleting 24-25
    - modifying 24-30
  - forwarding 24-5
  - forwarding priority 24-22, 24-34, 24-46
  - forwarding process 24-8
  - functions 24-5
  - groups
    - adding 24-20
    - deleting 24-25
    - displaying 24-42
    - modifying 24-33
  - learning 24-5, 24-27 to 24-28
  - learning process 24-8
  - listening 24-5
  - modifying
    - filters 24-30
    - groups 24-33
    - ports 24-33
    - protocols 24-34
    - spanning tree protocol 24-35
  - on demand 24-5
  - ports
    - adding 24-21
    - deleting 24-26
    - displaying 24-44
    - modifying 24-33
  - priority 24-22, 24-34, 24-46
  - process 24-4 to 24-8
  - protocols
    - adding 24-22
    - deleting 24-26
    - displaying 24-46
    - displaying priority 24-46
    - modifying 24-34
    - setting priority 24-22, 24-34
  - purging configuration 24-29
  - resetting 24-30
  - root bridge 24-10
  - root path cost 24-10



- spanning tree protocol 24-10 to 24-11, 24-28 to 24-29
    - displaying configuration 24-47
    - modifying 24-35
  - stations
    - adding 24-24
    - deleting 24-26
    - displaying 24-49
  - store and forward 24-4
  - support 24-4
  - brIntTable* MIB object B-15
  - broadcast
    - NTP entity 27-2
  - broadcast forwarding 14-42 to 14-45
    - to a broadcast address 14-44
    - to a unicast address 14-43
  - broadcast packet limiting 3-5
  - brouterMib* MIB object B-6
  - BSR. See bootstrap router
- C**
- CA. See Certificate Authority (CA)
  - cached sessions 51-4
  - call
    - definition, asynchronous 28-2, 28-16
  - call control
    - asynchronous 28-2
  - call control, ISDN 11-38
  - call logging, ISDN 11-42
  - calls
    - activating, asynchronous 28-8, 28-16
    - authenticating, asynchronous 28-5
    - authenticating, with CHAP 28-5
    - authenticating, with PAP 28-5
    - bidirectional, asynchronous 28-8
    - CHAP authentication 28-5
    - configuring, asynchronous 28-10
    - creating, asynchronous 28-2, 28-16
    - deactivating, asynchronous 28-8, 28-21
    - debugging, asynchronous 28-24
    - debugging, disabling 28-24
    - debugging, enabling 28-24
    - definition, asynchronous 28-2 to 28-3
    - definition, creating 28-2, 28-16
    - definition, deleting 28-3, 28-22
    - definition, disabling 28-3, 28-23
    - definition, displaying 28-3, 28-32
    - definition, enabling 28-3, 28-24
    - definition, modifying 28-3, 28-26, 28-28
    - definition, purging 28-25
    - deleting, asynchronous 28-3, 28-22
    - disabling, asynchronous 28-3, 28-23
    - displaying, asynchronous 28-3, 28-31 to 28-32
    - enabling, asynchronous 28-3, 28-24
    - encapsulation 7-16, 28-4
    - encapsulation, CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
    - encapsulation, SLIP 7-16, 28-4
    - incoming, asynchronous 28-2
    - modifying, asynchronous 28-3, 28-26, 28-28
    - outgoing, asynchronous 28-2
    - PAP authentication 28-5
    - purging, asynchronous 28-25
    - cc MIB object B-14
    - ccActiveCallTable* MIB object B-14
    - ccAttachmentTable* MIB object B-14
    - ccBchannelTable* MIB object B-14
    - ccCallLogTable* MIB object B-14
    - ccCliListTable* MIB object B-14
    - ccDetailsTable* MIB object B-14
    - centreCOM-AR120Router* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR130Router* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR130URouter* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR140Router* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR140URouter* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR160Router* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR300* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR300L* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR300LU* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR300U* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR310* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR310U* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR320Router* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR330* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR350* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR370* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR370U* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR390* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR395* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR720* MIB object B-4
    - centreCOM-AR740Router* MIB object B-4
    - Certificate Authority (CA) 46-4
      - root 46-5, 46-8
    - Certificate Management Protocol (CMP) 46-9
    - Certificate Revocation List (CRL) 46-8
      - CRL Database 46-8
    - certificates 46-3, 51-4
      - Certificate Database 46-6
      - chains 46-5
      - deleting 46-21
      - destroying requests 46-23
      - requesting 46-9, 46-19
      - updating keypairs 46-10
      - validating 46-5, 46-8
      - X.509 46-3
    - Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 28-5
    - Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 9-23 to 9-24
    - changing
      - synchronous tunnel 13-6
    - CHAP. See Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP)
    - chip68020Cpu* MIB object B-12
    - chip68302Cpu* MIB object B-12
    - chip68340Cpu* MIB object B-12
    - chip68360Cpu* MIB object B-12
    - chip860TCpu* MIB object B-12
    - chipFlash1mb* MIB object B-12
    - chipFlash2mb* MIB object B-12
    - chipFlash3mb* MIB object B-12
    - chipFlash4mb* MIB object B-12



- chipFlash6mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipFlash8mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipPem* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam12mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam16mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam1mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam20mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam2mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam32mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam3mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam4mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam6mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRam8mb* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRtc1* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRtc2* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRtc3* MIB object *B-12*
- chipRtc4* MIB object *B-12*
- chips* MIB object *B-12*
- cipher *51-4*
- cipher suite
  - definition *51-4*
- cipher text *25-5*
- circuit
  - Frame Relay *10-3, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39 to 10-40, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59*
- circuits
  - adding
    - IPX *19-30*
  - deleting
    - IPX *19-41*
  - disabling
    - IPX *19-46*
  - displaying
    - IPX *19-60*
  - enabling
    - IPX *19-46*
  - IPX *19-5*
    - adding *19-30*
    - deleting *19-41*
    - disabling *19-46*
    - displaying *19-60*
    - enabling *19-46*
    - setting *19-48*
  - setting
    - IPX *19-48*
- Classifier Module
  - commands
    - DESTROY CLASSIFIER *5-14*
- CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY command *1-69*
- client
  - NTP entity *27-2, 27-4*
- clock
  - displaying *1-178*
  - setting *1-126*
- clocks, synchronous lines *7-12*
- clocks. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- CMOT group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- combined notation *38-6*
- command
  - aliases *1-12*
  - editing *1-11*
  - history *1-11*
  - processor *1-5*
  - prompt *1-11*
- command line
  - editing *21-5*
  - history *21-5*
  - recall *21-5*
- command reference *50-20*
- Commands
  - disable upnp *42-11*
  - disable upnp action *42-12*
  - disable upnp l4port *42-13*
  - enable upnp *42-13*
  - enable upnp action *42-14*
  - enable upnp l4port *42-14*
  - show upnp *42-15*
  - show upnp counter *42-16*
  - show upnp interface *42-18*
  - show upnp interface subscriptions *42-21*
- commands *1-162*
  - ACTIVATE ACC CALL *28-16*
  - ACTIVATE FLASH COMPACTION *1-60*
  - ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA *45-45*
  - ACTIVATE ISDN CALL *11-58, 11-132*
  - ACTIVATE L2TP CALL *37-12*
  - ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT *12-39*
  - ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE *4-18*
  - ACTIVATE PPP *9-48*
  - ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID *11-59*
  - ACTIVATE SCRIPT *34-6*
  - ACTIVATE TRIGGER *30-5*
  - ADD ACC CALL *28-16*
  - ADD ACC DOMAINNAME *28-19*
  - ADD ACC SCRIPT *28-20*
  - ADD ALIAS *1-61*
  - ADD APPLE CIRCUIT *31-22*
  - ADD APPLE DLCI *31-23*
  - ADD APPLE PORT *31-16, 31-26*
  - ADD APPLE ROUTE *31-16, 31-29*
  - ADD APPLE ZONE *31-31*
  - ADD BGP AGGREGATE *49-46*
  - ADD BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER *49-48*
  - ADD BGP IMPORT *49-49*
  - ADD BGP NETWORK *49-50*
  - ADD BGP PEER *49-51*
  - ADD BOOTP RELAY *14-62*
  - ADD BRIDGE FILTER *24-18*
  - ADD BRIDGE GROUP *24-20*
  - ADD BRIDGE PORT *24-21*
  - ADD BRIDGE PROTOCOL *24-22*
  - ADD BRIDGE STATION *24-24*
  - ADD CLNS ADJACENCY *48-12*
  - ADD CLNS AREA *48-13*
  - ADD CLNS CIRCUIT *48-13*
  - ADD CLNS RA *48-16*
  - ADD DECNET EXCLUSION *20-14*
  - ADD DECNET INCLUSION *20-15*
  - ADD DECNET INTERFACE *20-16*
  - ADD DECNET LPN *20-17*



- ADD DHCP POLICY 35-5
- ADD DHCP RANGE 35-11
- ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 17-38
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-31
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-33
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 41-36
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 41-38
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 41-39
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 41-43
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-43
- ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES 41-50
- ADD FIREWALL PROXY 41-41
- ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 10-26
- ADD FRAMERELAY LI 10-28
- ADD GRE 29-10
- ADD IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 17-39
- ADD IP ARP 14-64
- ADD IP EGP 14-67
- ADD IP FILTER 14-68
- ADD IP HELPER 14-74, 14-100
- ADD IP HOST 14-76
- ADD IP INTERFACE 14-77, 29-4
- ADD IP LOCAL 14-82
- ADD IP NAT 14-83
- ADD IP RIP 14-86
- ADD IP ROUTE 14-88
- ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 14-90
- ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-92
- ADD IP SA 14-214, 49-68
- ADD IP TRUSTED 14-95
- ADD IPV6 FILTER 15-35
- ADD IPV6 HOST 15-40
- ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 15-41
- ADD IPV6 RIP 15-45
- ADD IPV6 ROUTE 15-46
- ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 15-48
- ADD IPX CIRCUIT 19-30
- ADD IPX EXCLUSION 19-34
- ADD IPX INCLUSION 19-35
- ADD IPX RIP 19-36
- ADD IPX ROUTE 19-37
- ADD IPX SAP 19-38
- ADD IPX SERVICE 19-39
- ADD ISDN CALL 11-60
- ADD ISDN CLILIST 11-66
- ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-67
- ADD L2TP CALL 37-13
- ADD L2TP IP 37-15
- ADD L2TP USER 37-16, 37-20
- ADD LAPD 11-102
- ADD LAPD TEI 11-67
- ADD LAPD XSPID 11-68
- ADD LAPD XTEI 11-68
- ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-20
- ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-21
- ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-22
- ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE 50-25
- ADD LOG OUTPUT 33-12
- ADD LOG RECEIVE 33-15
- ADD MIOX CIRCUIT 12-40
- ADD NTP PEER 27-7
- ADD OSPF AREA 23-20
- ADD OSPF HOST 23-21
- ADD OSPF INTERFACE 23-22
- ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-26
- ADD OSPF RANGE 23-27
- ADD OSPF STUB 23-28
- ADD PERM 22-13
- ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-39
- ADD PIM INTERFACE 17-40
- ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-42
- ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-24
- ADD PIM6 INTERFACE 18-24
- ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-26
- ADD PING POLL 16-9
- ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 46-15
- ADD PKI CRL 46-16
- ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-17
- ADD PPP 9-49
- ADD RADIUS SERVER 1-62
- ADD SA MEMBER command 45-46
- ADD SCRIPT 34-7
- ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 38-23
- ADD SNMP GROUP 38-24
- ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 38-26
- ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-27
- ADD SNMP USER 38-28
- ADD SNMP VIEW 38-29
- ADD SSH USER 43-9
- ADD STREAM 22-14
- ADD STT 13-4
- ADD TACACS SERVER 1-63
- ADD TDM 32-8
- ADD TPAD 39-17
- ADD TRIGGER 30-6
- ADD USER 1-65
- ADD USER RSO 1-67
- ADD VLAN PORT 2-13
- ADD VRRP IP 47-11
- ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-12
- ADD X25C DTEADDRESS 12-41
- ADD X25C HUNTGROUP 12-42
- ADD X25C ROUTE 12-43
- ADD X25T CPAR 12-44
- CLEAR FLASH TOTALLY 1-69
- CONNECT 21-15
- CONNECT ASYN 7-25
- CONNECT PORT 7-25
- CREATE CONFIG 1-70
- CREATE DHCP POLICY 35-11
- CREATE DHCP RANGE 35-12, 35-26
- CREATE ENCO KEY 25-20
- CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 41-51
- CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-51
- CREATE FRAMERELAY 10-28
- CREATE H323 52-26
- CREATE H323 ENTRY 52-27
- CREATE IP POOL 14-96
- CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-46



CREATE IPSEC POLICY 45-48  
 CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-52  
 CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-49  
 CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 45-53  
 CREATE LAPB 12-45  
 CREATE LOG OUTPUT 33-17  
 CREATE LPD 22-15  
 CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-19  
 CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-20  
 CREATE PPP 9-53  
 CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 9-62  
 CREATE RSVP PROXY 40-8  
 CREATE SA 45-58  
 CREATE SERVICE 21-16  
 CREATE SIP 52-28  
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-30 to 38-32  
 CREATE STAR 44-12  
 CREATE TDM 32-9  
 CREATE TPAD 39-17  
 CREATE TRIGGER 30-7  
 CREATE VLAN 2-14  
 CREATE VRRP 47-13  
 CREATE X25C 12-46  
 CREATE X25C HUNTPGROUP 12-48  
 CREATE X25T 12-49  
 DEACTIVATE ACC CALL 28-21  
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-69  
 DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 37-18  
 DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-50  
 DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 34-8  
 DECnet 20-14  
 DELETE ACC CALL 28-22  
 DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME 28-22  
 DELETE ACC SCRIPT 28-23  
 DELETE ALIAS 1-71  
 DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT 31-33  
 DELETE APPLE DLCI 31-34  
 DELETE APPLE PORT 31-35  
 DELETE APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-36  
 DELETE APPLE ZONE 31-37  
 DELETE BGP AGGREGATE 49-73  
 DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER 49-74  
 DELETE BGP IMPORT 49-75  
 DELETE BGP NETWORK 49-76  
 DELETE BGP PEER 49-77  
 DELETE BOOTP RELAY 14-96  
 DELETE BRIDGE FILTER 24-25  
 DELETE BRIDGE GROUP 24-25  
 DELETE BRIDGE PORT 24-26  
 DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-26  
 DELETE BRIDGE STATION 24-26  
 DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 48-17  
 DELETE CLNS AREA 48-18  
 DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-18  
 DELETE CLNS RA 48-19  
 DELETE DECNEX EXCLUSION 20-18  
 DELETE DECNEX INCLUSION 20-19  
 DELETE DECNEX INTERFACE 20-20  
 DELETE DECNEX LPN 20-21  
 DELETE DHCP POLICY 35-13  
 DELETE DHCP RANGE 35-17  
 DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 17-43  
 DELETE FILE 1-71  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-52  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-52  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 41-54  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST 41-55  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT 41-55  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-58  
 DELETE FIREWALL SESSION 41-59  
 DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-31  
 DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 10-32  
 DELETE GRE 29-4, 29-13  
 DELETE IGMPSNOOPING ROUTERADDRESS 17-44  
 DELETE INSTALL 1-72  
 DELETE IP ARP 14-97  
 DELETE IP EGP 14-98  
 DELETE IP FILTER 14-99  
 DELETE IP HOST 14-101  
 DELETE IP INTERFACE 14-101  
 DELETE IP LOCAL 14-102  
 DELETE IP NAT 14-103  
 DELETE IP RIP 14-104  
 DELETE IP ROUTE 14-105  
 DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 14-106  
 DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-107  
 DELETE IP SA 14-107  
 DELETE IP TRUSTED 14-108  
 DELETE IPV6 FILTER 15-50  
 DELETE IPV6 HOST 15-51  
 DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-51  
 DELETE IPV6 RIP 15-53  
 DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 15-54  
 DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 15-55  
 DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 19-41  
 DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 19-41  
 DELETE IPX INCLUSION 19-42  
 DELETE IPX RIP 19-43  
 DELETE IPX ROUTE 19-44  
 DELETE IPX SAP 19-44  
 DELETE IPX SERVICE 19-45  
 DELETE ISDN CALL 11-69  
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST 11-70  
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-70  
 DELETE L2TP CALL 37-19  
 DELETE L2TP IP 37-19  
 DELETE L2TP USER 37-20  
 DELETE LAPD TEI 11-71  
 DELETE LAPD XSPID 11-71  
 DELETE LAPD XTEI 11-72  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-26  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-27  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-27  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPPER-  
 RORCODE 50-29  
 DELETE LOG OUTPUT 33-21  
 DELETE LOG RECEIVE 33-21  
 DELETE MAIL 1-73  
 DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-51  
 DELETE NTP PEER 27-7



- DELETE OSPF AREA 23-29
- DELETE OSPF HOST 23-29
- DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 23-30
- DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-31
- DELETE OSPF RANGE 23-31
- DELETE OSPF STUB 23-32
- DELETE PERM 22-16
- DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-44
- DELETE PIM INTERFACE 17-45
- DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-45
- DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-27
- DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE 18-27
- DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-28
- DELETE PING POLL 16-11
- DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 46-21
- DELETE PKI CRL 46-22
- DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-22
- DELETE PPP 9-69
- DELETE RADIUS SERVER 1-73
- DELETE SA MEMBER 45-59
- DELETE SCRIPT 34-9
- DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-31
- DELETE SNMP GROUP 38-32
- DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 38-32
- DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-33
- DELETE SNMP USER 38-33
- DELETE SNMP VIEW 38-34
- DELETE SSH USER 43-10
- DELETE STREAM 22-16
- DELETE STT 13-5
- DELETE TACACS SERVER 1-74
- DELETE TCP 14-109
- DELETE TDM 32-10
- DELETE TPAD 39-19
- DELETE TRIGGER 30-13
- DELETE USER 1-75
- DELETE USER RSO 1-76
- DELETE VLAN PORT 2-15, 3-25
- DELETE VRRP IP 47-15
- DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-16
- DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS 12-52
- DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP 12-53
- DELETE X25C ROUTE 12-53
- DELETE X25T CPAR 12-54
- DESTROY CLASSIFIER 5-14
- DESTROY DHCP POLICY 35-18
- DESTROY DHCP RANGE 35-18
- DESTROY ENCO KEY 25-22
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY 41-60
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-60
- DESTROY FRAMERELAY 10-32
- DESTROY H323 52-30
- DESTROY H323 ENTRY 52-30
- DESTROY IP POOL 14-109
- DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-59
- DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 45-60
- DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-61
- DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 15-55
- DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 45-61
- DESTROY LAPB 12-54
- DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 33-22
- DESTROY LPD 22-17
- DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-23
- DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-23
- DESTROY PPP 9-70
- DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 9-71
- DESTROY RSVP PROXY 40-11
- DESTROY SA 45-62
- DESTROY SERVICE 21-17
- DESTROY SIP 52-31
- DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 38-35
- DESTROY STAR 44-13
- DESTROY TDM 32-11
- DESTROY TPAD 39-20
- DESTROY TRIGGER 30-14
- DESTROY VLAN 2-16, 3-26
- DESTROY VRRP 47-17
- DESTROY X25C 12-55
- DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUP 12-55
- DESTROY X25T 12-55
- DISABLE ACC CALL 28-23
- DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 28-24
- DISABLE APPLE 31-38
- DISABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39
- DISABLE ASYN 7-27
- DISABLE BGP DEBUG 49-82
- DISABLE BGP PEER 49-83
- DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-109
- DISABLE BRI CTEST 11-72
- DISABLE BRI DEBUG 11-73
- DISABLE BRI TEST 11-73
- DISABLE BRIDGE 24-27
- DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-27
- DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-28
- DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-19
- DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-19
- DISABLE DECNET 20-21
- DISABLE DHCP 35-19
- DISABLE DVMRP 17-46
- DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-46
- DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23
- DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-23
- DISABLE FEATURE 1-77
- DISABLE FIREWALL 41-61
- DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 41-61
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY 41-62
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 41-64
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY 10-33
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-34
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-34
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-35
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-35
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 10-37, 10-41
- DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-37
- DISABLE GRE 29-14
- DISABLE GUI 1-78
- DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-78
- DISABLE HTTP SERVER 1-79
- DISABLE IGMPSNOOPING 17-47
- DISABLE INTERFACE 7-28



DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 7-28  
 DISABLE IP 14-110  
 DISABLE IP DEBUG 14-111  
 DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-111  
 DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-112  
 DISABLE IP EGP 14-112  
 DISABLE IP EXPORTRIP 14-112  
 DISABLE IP FOFILTER 14-113  
 DISABLE IP FORWARDING 14-114  
 DISABLE IP HELPER 14-114  
 DISABLE IP IGMP 17-48  
 DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-49  
 DISABLE IP INTERFACE 14-115  
 DISABLE IP NAT 14-116  
 DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-117  
 DISABLE IP ROUTE 14-117  
 DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-118  
 DISABLE IPSEC 45-62  
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-63  
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-63  
 DISABLE IPV6 15-56  
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV 15-56  
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-57  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD 18-28  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-29  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-29  
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP 15-58  
 DISABLE IPX 19-45  
 DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46  
 DISABLE ISAKMP 45-65  
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-65  
 DISABLE ISDN CALL 11-74  
 DISABLE ISDN LOG 11-74  
 DISABLE L2TP 37-21  
 DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-21  
 DISABLE L2TP SERVER 37-22  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER 50-29  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-30  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-30  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-31  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-31  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-32  
 DISABLE LOG 33-22  
 DISABLE LOG GENERATION 33-22  
 DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-23  
 DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-23  
 DISABLE LPD 22-17  
 DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-79  
 DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-56  
 DISABLE NTP 27-7  
 DISABLE OSPF 23-32  
 DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-33  
 DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-33  
 DISABLE OSPF LOG 23-34  
 DISABLE PIM 17-50  
 DISABLE PIM DEBUG 17-50  
 DISABLE PIM6 18-30  
 DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG 18-30  
 DISABLE PING POLL 16-12  
 DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-12  
 DISABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24  
 DISABLE PORT 7-27  
 DISABLE PORTAUTH 4-19  
 DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-19  
 DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 4-20  
 DISABLE PPP 9-72  
 DISABLE PPP DEBUG 9-72  
 DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-74  
 DISABLE PRI CTEST 11-75  
 DISABLE PRI DEBUG 11-76  
 DISABLE PRI TEST 11-76  
 DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-77  
 DISABLE RELEASE 1-80  
 DISABLE RSVP 40-11  
 DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-12  
 DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-12  
 DISABLE RSVP PROXY 40-13  
 DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-66  
 DISABLE SNMP 38-35  
 DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 38-35  
 DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-36  
 DISABLE SSH SERVER 43-11, 43-13  
 DISABLE SSH USER 43-11  
 DISABLE SSL DEBUG 51-8  
 DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING 44-13  
 DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-16, 3-26  
 DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-16, 3-27  
 DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-27  
 DISABLE SWITCH PORT 2-17  
 DISABLE SYN 7-29  
 DISABLE SYN DEBUG 7-30  
 DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 1-81  
 DISABLE TELNET SERVER 14-118  
 DISABLE TEST CABLE 26-11  
 DISABLE TEST INTERFACE 26-11  
 DISABLE TPAD 39-21  
 DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-21  
 DISABLE TRIGGER 30-14  
 DISABLE USER 1-82  
 DISABLE USER RSO 1-83  
 DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-17, 3-28  
 DISABLE VOIP 52-31  
 DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-32  
 DISABLE VRRP 47-17  
 DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-18  
 DISABLE X25C DEBUG 12-56  
 DISCONNECT 21-19  
 DUMP 1-83  
 EDIT 1-85, 34-3  
 ENABLE ACC CALL 28-24  
 ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG 28-24  
 ENABLE APPLE 31-39  
 ENABLE APPLE DEBUG 31-39  
 ENABLE BGP DEBUG 49-84  
 ENABLE BGP PEER 49-85  
 ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-119  
 ENABLE BRI CTEST 11-78  
 ENABLE BRI DEBUG 11-79  
 ENABLE BRI TEST 11-80  
 ENABLE BRIDGE 24-28



ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING 24-28  
 ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING 24-29  
 ENABLE CLNS 48-20  
 ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-21  
 ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-22  
 ENABLE DECNET 20-22  
 ENABLE DHCP 35-19  
 ENABLE DVMRP 17-51  
 ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-51  
 ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23  
 ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-24  
 ENABLE FEATURE 1-88  
 ENABLE FIREWALL 41-66  
 ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY 41-66  
 ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY 41-67  
 ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY 41-70  
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY 10-38  
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-38  
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-38  
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-39  
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-40  
 ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-42  
 ENABLE GRE 29-14  
 ENABLE GUI 1-88  
 ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-89  
 ENABLE HTTP SERVER 1-89  
 ENABLE IGMPSNOOPING 17-52  
 ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG 7-31  
 ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP 7-31  
 ENABLE IP 14-119  
 ENABLE IP DEBUG 14-120  
 ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-121  
 ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-121  
 ENABLE IP EGP 14-121  
 ENABLE IP EXPORTRIP 14-122  
 ENABLE IP FOFILTER 14-122  
 ENABLE IP FORWARDING 14-123  
 ENABLE IP HELPER 14-123  
 ENABLE IP IGMP 17-53  
 ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-54  
 ENABLE IP INTERFACE 14-124  
 ENABLE IP NAT 14-125  
 ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-126  
 ENABLE IP ROUTE 14-126  
 ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-127  
 ENABLE IPSEC 45-66  
 ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-67  
 ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-67  
 ENABLE IPV6 15-58  
 ENABLE IPV6 ADV 15-58  
 ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-59  
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD 18-30  
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-31  
 ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-31  
 ENABLE IPV6 RIP 15-60  
 ENABLE IPX 19-46  
 ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46  
 ENABLE ISAKMP 45-69  
 ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-70  
 ENABLE ISDN CALL 11-81  
 ENABLE ISDN LOG 11-82  
 ENABLE L2TP 37-22  
 ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-23  
 ENABLE L2TP SERVER 37-24  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER 50-33  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-33  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-34  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-34  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-35  
 ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-36  
 ENABLE LOG 33-24  
 ENABLE LOG GENERATION 33-24  
 ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-24  
 ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-25  
 ENABLE LPD 22-18  
 ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-90  
 ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT 12-57  
 ENABLE NTP 27-8  
 ENABLE OSPF 23-35  
 ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-35  
 ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-36  
 ENABLE OSPF LOG 23-36  
 ENABLE PIM 17-55  
 ENABLE PIM DEBUG 17-55  
 ENABLE PIM6 18-32  
 ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG 18-32  
 ENABLE PING POLL 16-13  
 ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-13  
 ENABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24  
 ENABLE PORT 7-32  
 ENABLE PORTAUTH 4-20  
 ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-21  
 ENABLE PPP 9-75  
 ENABLE PPP DEBUG 9-75  
 ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-78  
 ENABLE PRI CTEST 11-82  
 ENABLE PRI DEBUG 11-83  
 ENABLE PRI TEST 11-84  
 ENABLE Q931 ASPID 11-85  
 ENABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-86  
 ENABLE RELEASE 1-92  
 ENABLE RSVP 40-14  
 ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-14  
 ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-15  
 ENABLE RSVP PROXY 40-15  
 ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-71  
 ENABLE SNMP 38-36  
 ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 38-37  
 ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-37  
 ENABLE SSH SERVER 43-12  
 ENABLE SSH USER 43-13  
 ENABLE SSL DEBUG 51-9  
 ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING 44-14  
 ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER 44-14  
 ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-18, 3-29  
 ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-18, 3-30  
 ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-31  
 ENABLE SWITCH PORT 2-18, 3-31  
 ENABLE SYN 7-32  
 ENABLE SYN DEBUG 7-32



ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 1-93  
 ENABLE TELNET SERVER 14-127  
 ENABLE TEST CABLE 26-12  
 ENABLE TEST INTERFACE 26-12  
 ENABLE TPAD 39-22  
 ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-22  
 ENABLE TRIGGER 30-15  
 ENABLE USER RSO 1-95  
 ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-19, 3-32  
 ENABLE VOIP 52-32  
 ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-33  
 ENABLE VRRP 47-18  
 ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-19  
 ENABLE X25C DEBUG 12-58  
 FINGER 14-128  
 FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 33-25  
 Frame Relay 10-26  
 HELP 1-95  
 interfaces 10-26  
 Internet Protocol (IP) 14-62 to 14-226  
 Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-13  
 LOAD 1-96, 34-3 to 34-4  
 LOGIN 1-101  
 LOGOFF 1-102  
 MAIL 1-102  
 MODIFY 1-104  
 not allowed in boot script 44-11  
 permanent assignments 22-13  
 PING 14-129  
 Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-47, 10-26  
 PURGE ACC 28-25  
 PURGE ACC SCRIPT 28-25  
 PURGE APPLE 31-40  
 PURGE ASYN 7-33  
 PURGE BOOTP RELAY 14-131  
 PURGE BRIDGE 24-29  
 PURGE CLNS 48-23  
 PURGE DECNET 20-22  
 PURGE DVMRP 17-56  
 PURGE GRE 29-15  
 PURGE IP 14-131  
 PURGE IPSEC 45-71  
 PURGE IPX 19-47  
 PURGE LOG 33-26  
 PURGE NTP 27-8  
 PURGE OSPF 23-37  
 PURGE PIM 17-56  
 PURGE PIM6 18-33  
 PURGE PKI 46-25  
 PURGE PORT 7-28, 7-31  
 PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 4-26  
 PURGE PPP 9-79  
 PURGE SNMP 38-38  
 PURGE TDM 32-11  
 PURGE TRIGGER 30-15  
 PURGE USER 1-106  
 RECONNECT 21-21  
 RENAME 1-106  
 RESET APPLE 31-40  
 RESET BGP PEER 49-85

RESET BRI 11-91  
 RESET BRI COUNTERS 11-91  
 RESET BRIDGE 24-30  
 RESET CLNS 48-23  
 RESET CPU UTILISATION 1-107  
 RESET DECNET 20-23  
 RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 17-57  
 RESET ENCO COUNTERS 25-24  
 RESET ETH 7-35  
 RESET ETH COUNTERS 7-35  
 RESET FRAMERELAY 10-42  
 RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-44  
 RESET GRE 29-16  
 RESET HTTP SERVER 1-107  
 RESET INTERFACE COUNTER 7-36  
 RESET IP 14-132  
 RESET IP INTERFACE 14-133  
 RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 45-72  
 RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 45-72  
 RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 45-73  
 RESET IPX 19-48  
 RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-73  
 RESET LAPB 12-58  
 RESET LOADBALANCER 50-36  
 RESET LOADER 1-108  
 RESET LPD 22-18  
 RESET NTP 27-8  
 RESET OSPF 23-37  
 RESET OSPF COUNTER 23-38  
 RESET OSPF INTERFACE 23-38  
 RESET PERM 22-19  
 RESET PIM INTERFACE 17-58  
 RESET PIM6 INTERFACE 18-34  
 RESET PING POLL 16-14  
 RESET PORT 7-33  
 RESET PORT COUNTERS 7-34  
 RESET PORT HISTORY 7-34  
 RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 4-27  
 RESET PPP 9-80  
 RESET PRI 11-92  
 RESET PRI COUNTERS 11-92  
 RESET Q931 11-93  
 RESET RSVP PROXY 40-16  
 RESET STREAM 22-19  
 RESET STT 13-6  
 RESET SWITCH 2-20, 3-32  
 RESET SYN 7-36  
 RESET SYN COUNTERS 7-37  
 RESET TEST CABLE 26-13  
 RESET TEST INTERFACE 26-13  
 RESET TPAD 39-23  
 RESET USER 1-108  
 RESET VOIP 52-34  
 RESET X25T 12-58  
 RESTART 1-109  
 SET ACC CALL 28-26  
 SET ACC CALL PORT 28-28  
 SET ACC SCRIPT 28-29  
 SET APPLE PORT 31-16, 31-43  
 SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT 31-45



SET APPLE ZONE 31-47  
 SET ASYN 7-37  
 SET BGP 49-87  
 SET BGP AGGREGATE 49-90  
 SET BGP IMPORT 49-92  
 SET BGP PEER 49-94  
 SET BOOTP MAXHOPS 14-133  
 SET BRI 11-93  
 SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER 24-30  
 SET BRIDGE FILTER 24-30  
 SET BRIDGE GROUP 24-33  
 SET BRIDGE PORT 24-33  
 SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-34  
 SET BRIDGE SPANNING 24-35  
 SET CLNS 48-24  
 SET CLNS CIRCUIT 48-25  
 SET CLNS RA 48-27  
 SET CONFIG 1-110  
 SET DECNET 20-24  
 SET DECNET INTERFACE 20-26  
 SET DHCP POLICY 35-21  
 SET DVMPR INTERFACE 17-58  
 SET ENCO DHPADDING 25-25  
 SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 25-26  
 SET ENCO KEY 25-26  
 SET ENCO SW 25-27  
 SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH 7-42  
 SET ETH SPEED 7-43  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY 41-73 to 41-74  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK 41-74  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN 41-74  
 SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-76  
 SET FRAMERELAY 10-45  
 SET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-48  
 SET GRE 29-16  
 SET H323 52-34  
 SET H323 ENTRY 52-35  
 SET H323 GATEWAY 52-36  
 SET HELP 1-111  
 SET HTTP SERVER 1-112  
 SET INSTALL 1-113  
 SET INTERFACE MTU 7-44  
 SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT 7-45  
 SET IP ARP 14-135  
 SET IP ARP TIMEOUT 14-136  
 SET IP AUTONOMOUS 49-105  
 SET IP DNSRELAY 14-139  
 SET IP FILTER 14-140  
 SET IP HOST 14-144  
 SET IP IGMP 17-59  
 SET IP INTERFACE 14-145, 29-4 to 29-5  
 SET IP LOCAL 14-149, 38-40  
 SET IP NAMESERVER 14-151  
 SET IP NAT MAXFRAGMENT 14-152  
 SET IP RIP 14-153  
 SET IP RIPTIMER 14-155  
 SET IP ROUTE 14-156  
 SET IP ROUTE FILTER 14-158  
 SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-161  
 SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER 14-162  
 SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-74  
 SET IPSEC POLICY 45-75  
 SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-78  
 SET IPSEC UDPPORT 45-80  
 SET IPV6 FILTER 15-61  
 SET IPV6 INTERFACE 15-64  
 SET IPV6 MLD 18-34  
 SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-36  
 SET IPV6 MTU 15-65  
 SET IPX CIRCUIT 19-48  
 SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 19-52  
 SET IPX RIP 19-52  
 SET IPX SAP 19-53  
 SET ISAKMP POLICY 45-80  
 SET ISDN CALL 11-95  
 SET ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-101  
 SET ISDN LOG 11-101  
 SET L2TP CALL 37-24  
 SET L2TP CHECKSUM 37-26  
 SET L2TP FILTER 37-26  
 SET L2TP PASSWORD 37-27  
 SET L2TP USER 37-27  
 SET LAPB 12-59  
 SET LOADBALANCER 50-37  
 SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-38  
 SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-39  
 SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-40  
 SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-41  
 SET LOADER 1-114  
 SET LOG OUTPUT 33-26  
 SET LOG RECEIVE 33-32  
 SET LOG UTCOFFSET 33-33  
 SET LPD 22-20  
 SET MAIL 1-118  
 SET MANAGER PORT 1-119  
 SET MIOX 12-60  
 SET MIOX CIRCUIT 12-61  
 SET NTP UTCOFFSET 27-9  
 SET OSPF 23-39  
 SET OSPF AREA 23-41  
 SET OSPF HOST 23-42  
 SET OSPF INTERFACE 23-43  
 SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-46  
 SET OSPF RANGE 23-47  
 SET OSPF STUB 23-48  
 SET PASSWORD 1-120  
 SET PERM 22-21  
 SET PIM 17-61  
 SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-63  
 SET PIM INTERFACE 17-64  
 SET PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-65  
 SET PIM6 18-36  
 SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-38  
 SET PIM6 INTERFACE 18-38  
 SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-39  
 SET PING 14-163  
 SET PING POLL 16-14  
 SET PKI 46-26  
 SET PKI CERTIFICATE 46-27  
 SET PKI CRL 46-27



SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-28  
 SET PORT 7-37  
 SET PORTAUTH PORT 4-28  
 SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 4-32  
 SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 4-34  
 SET PPP 9-81  
 SET PPP TEMPLATE 9-88  
 SET PRI 11-104  
 SET Q931 11-107  
 SET RSVP INTERFACE 40-17  
 SET RSVP PROXY 40-18  
 SET SA 45-85  
 SET SCRIPT 34-11  
 SET SERVICE 21-21  
 SET SIP 52-37  
 SET SIP GATEWAY 52-39  
 SET SNMP COMMUNITY 38-38, 38-48  
 SET SNMP ENGINEID 38-39  
 SET SNMP GROUP 38-40  
 SET SNMP TARGETADDR 38-41  
 SET SNMP TARGETPARAMSTARGETPARAMS command  
 38-42  
 SET SNMP USER 38-43  
 SET SSH USER 43-15  
 SET SSL 51-9  
 SET STAR 44-15  
 SET STT 13-6  
 SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 3-33  
 SET SWITCH PORT 2-23  
 SET SWITCH QOS 2-23, 3-37  
 SET SYN 7-46  
 SET SYSTEM CONTACT 1-121  
 SET SYSTEM LOCATION 1-123  
 SET SYSTEM NAME 1-124  
 SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 1-124, 11-21, 11-32, 11-48,  
 11-51  
 SET TELNET 21-22  
 SET TIME 1-126  
 SET TPAD 39-23  
 SET TRACE 14-165  
 SET TRIGGER 30-16  
 SET TTY 21-23  
 SET USER 1-127  
 SET VLAN PORT 2-25, 3-38  
 SET VOIP 52-39  
 SET VOIP BOOTCODE 52-40  
 SET VOIP FILE 52-42  
 SET VOIP PHONE 52-43  
 SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 52-50  
 SET VRRP 47-19  
 SET X25C 12-63  
 SET X25C HUNTGROUP 12-65  
 SET X25T 12-66  
 SET X25T CPAR 12-68  
 SHOW ACC 28-31  
 SHOW ACC CALL 28-32  
 SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME 28-36  
 SHOW ACC SCRIPT 28-36  
 SHOW ALIAS 1-130  
 SHOW APPLE 31-49  
 SHOW APPLE AARP 31-50  
 SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT 31-51  
 SHOW APPLE COUNTER 31-52  
 SHOW APPLE DLCI 31-58  
 SHOW APPLE PORT 31-61  
 SHOW APPLE ROUTE 31-16, 31-63  
 SHOW APPLE ZONE 31-65  
 SHOW BGP 49-111  
 SHOW BGP AGGREGATE 49-113  
 SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION 49-114  
 SHOW BGP IMPORT 49-117  
 SHOW BGP NETWORK 49-121  
 SHOW BGP PEER 49-122  
 SHOW BGP ROUTE 49-129  
 SHOW BOOTP RELAY 14-166  
 SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION 11-110  
 SHOW BRI COUNTERS 11-111  
 SHOW BRI CTEST 11-116  
 SHOW BRI DEBUG 11-117  
 SHOW BRI STATE 11-118  
 SHOW BRI TEST 11-121  
 SHOW BRIDGE 24-36  
 SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS 24-37  
 SHOW BRIDGE GROUP 24-42  
 SHOW BRIDGE PORT 24-44  
 SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL 24-46  
 SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING 24-47  
 SHOW BRIDGE STATION 24-49  
 SHOW BUFFER 1-131  
 SHOW CLNS 48-28  
 SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 48-28  
 SHOW CLNS AREA 48-30  
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 48-39  
 SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 48-34  
 SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 48-36  
 SHOW CLNS DETAIL 48-37  
 SHOW CLNS RA 48-39  
 SHOW CLNS ROUTE 48-40  
 SHOW CONFIG 1-133  
 SHOW CPU 1-136  
 SHOW DEBUG 1-137  
 SHOW DECNET 20-28  
 SHOW DECNET COUNTER 20-29  
 SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION 20-31  
 SHOW DECNET INCLUSIONS 20-32  
 SHOW DECNET INTERFACE 20-33  
 SHOW DECNET LPN 20-34  
 SHOW DECNET ROUTE 20-35  
 SHOW DHCP 35-27  
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT 35-28  
 SHOW DHCP POLICY 35-30  
 SHOW DHCP RANGE 35-31  
 SHOW DVMRP 17-66  
 SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 17-67  
 SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 17-68  
 SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 17-68  
 SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 17-69  
 SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 17-70  
 SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 17-71  
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 25-30



SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 25-35  
 SHOW ENCO KEY 25-54  
 SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 7-55  
 SHOW ETH COUNTERS 7-57  
 SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 7-63  
 SHOW ETH RECEIVE 7-63  
 SHOW ETH STATE 7-64  
 SHOW EXCEPTION 1-143  
 SHOW FEATURE 1-144  
 SHOW FFILE 1-146, 1-148  
 SHOW FIREWALL 41-80  
 SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING 41-81  
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP 41-83  
 SHOW FIREWALL EVENT 41-84  
 SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION 41-101  
 SHOW FLASH 1-150  
 SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 1-152  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY 10-49  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 10-59  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 10-66  
 SHOW GRE 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21  
 SHOW H323 52-51  
 SHOW H323 ENTRY 52-52  
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY 52-53  
 SHOW HTTP CLIENT 1-154  
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG 1-155  
 SHOW HTTP SERVER 1-156  
 SHOW HTTP SESSION 1-157  
 SHOW IGMPSNOOPING ROUTERADDRESS 17-72  
 SHOW INSTALL 1-158  
 SHOW INTERFACE 7-66  
 SHOW IP 14-168  
 SHOW IP ARP 14-172  
 SHOW IP DEBUG 14-182  
 SHOW IP EGP 14-185  
 SHOW IP FILTER 14-186  
 SHOW IP HELPER 14-188  
 SHOW IP HOST 14-189  
 SHOW IP IGMP 17-73  
 SHOW IP INTERFACE 14-191  
 SHOW IP POOL 14-199  
 SHOW IP RIP 14-201  
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTER 14-203  
 SHOW IP RIPTIMER 14-205  
 SHOW IP ROUTE 14-206  
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER 14-210  
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST 14-211  
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-212  
 SHOW IP TRUSTED 14-215  
 SHOW IP UDP 14-215  
 SHOW IPSEC 45-86  
 SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-86  
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 45-88  
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY 45-105  
 SHOW IPSEC SA 45-113  
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-120  
 SHOW IPV6 15-70  
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 15-72  
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER 15-76  
 SHOW IPV6 HOST 15-78  
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 15-79  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD 18-40  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 18-43  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 18-44  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-45  
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 15-81  
 SHOW IPV6 ND 15-82  
 SHOW IPV6 RIP 15-85  
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 15-87  
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 15-91  
 SHOW IPX 19-54  
 SHOW IPX CACHE 19-56  
 SHOW IPX CALLLOG 19-56  
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 19-60  
 SHOW IPX COUNTER 19-62  
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 19-65  
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION 19-66  
 SHOW IPX RIP 19-67  
 SHOW IPX ROUTE 19-68  
 SHOW IPX SAP 19-69  
 SHOW IPX SERVICE 19-70  
 SHOW IPX SPXSPOOF 19-71  
 SHOW ISAKMP 45-122  
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-123  
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 45-151  
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 45-159  
 SHOW ISAKMP SA 45-162  
 SHOW ISDN CALL 11-123  
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST 11-127  
 SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-128  
 SHOW ISDN LOG 11-129  
 SHOW L2TP 37-29  
 SHOW L2TP CALL 37-33  
 SHOW L2TP IP 37-35  
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 37-36  
 SHOW L2TP USER 37-44  
 SHOW LAPB 12-68  
 SHOW LAPD 11-130  
 SHOW LAPD COUNT 11-132  
 SHOW LAPD STATE 11-134  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER 50-43  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 50-44  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 50-46  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-47  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-49  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-51  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-53  
 SHOW LOG 33-34 to 33-35  
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS 33-40  
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT 33-42, 33-44  
 SHOW LOG QUEUE 33-45, 33-48  
 SHOW LOG RECEIVE 33-46  
 SHOW LOG STATUS 33-47 to 33-48  
     Logging Facility 33-47  
 SHOW LPD 22-21  
 SHOW MAIL 1-163  
 SHOW MANAGER PORT 1-165  
 SHOW MIOX 12-73  
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT 12-76  
 SHOW MIOX COUNT 12-74



SHOW NTP 27-9  
 SHOW OSPF 23-49  
 SHOW OSPF AREA 23-51  
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG 23-53  
 SHOW OSPF HOST 23-53  
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 23-55  
 SHOW OSPF LSA 23-59  
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 23-63  
 SHOW OSPF RANGE 23-64  
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE 23-65  
 SHOW OSPF STUB 23-67  
 SHOW PATCH 1-165  
 SHOW PERM 22-22  
 SHOW PIM 17-77  
 SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE 17-78  
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS 17-79  
 SHOW PIM DEBUG 17-83  
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE 17-84  
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR 17-86  
 SHOW PIM ROUTE 17-87  
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE 17-92  
 SHOW PIM RPSET 17-93  
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRESH 17-95  
 SHOW PIM TIMER 17-96  
 SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE 18-46  
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG 18-47  
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS 18-48  
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG 18-51  
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE 18-52  
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR 18-53  
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE 18-54  
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE 18-60  
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET 18-60  
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRESH 18-62  
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER 18-63  
 SHOW PING 14-216  
 SHOW PING POLL 16-16  
 SHOW PKI 46-29  
 SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 46-36  
 SHOW PKI CRL 46-39  
 SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-42  
 SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-43  
 SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-45  
 SHOW PORT 7-75  
 SHOW PORTAUTH 4-36  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 4-40  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 4-44  
 SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 4-47  
 SHOW PPP 9-96  
 SHOW PPP CONFIG 9-97  
 SHOW PPP COUNT 9-103  
 SHOW PPP DEBUG 9-117  
 SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 9-118  
 SHOW PPP LIMITS 9-119  
 SHOW PPP MULTILINK 9-120  
 SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 9-122  
 SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 9-123  
 SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 9-128  
 SHOW PPP UTILISATION 9-129  
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION 11-135  
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS 11-136  
 SHOW PRI CTEST 11-145  
 SHOW PRI DEBUG 11-147  
 SHOW PRI STATE 11-147  
 SHOW PRI TEST 11-153  
 SHOW Q931 11-155  
 SHOW Q931 SPID 11-158  
 SHOW RADIUS 1-166  
 SHOW RELEASE 1-168  
 SHOW RSVP 40-19  
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER 40-21  
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 40-23  
 SHOW RSVP PATH 40-24  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY 40-25  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 40-27  
 SHOW RSVP RESV 40-28  
 SHOW SA 45-167  
 SHOW SA COUNTER 45-170  
 SHOW SA USER 45-175  
 SHOW SCRIPT 34-12  
 SHOW SERVICE 21-24  
 SHOW SESSION 21-25  
 SHOW SIP 52-54  
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY 52-55  
 SHOW SNMP 38-44, 38-48  
 SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 38-48  
 SHOW SNMP GROUP 38-49  
 SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 38-50  
 SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-51  
 SHOW SNMP USER 38-52  
 SHOW SNMP VIEW 38-53  
 SHOW SSH 43-16  
 SHOW SSH SESSIONS 43-23  
 SHOW SSH USER 43-24  
 SHOW SSL 51-10  
 SHOW SSL SESSIONS 51-19  
 SHOW STAR 44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24  
 SHOW STARTUP 1-170  
 SHOW STREAM 22-23  
 SHOW STT 13-7  
 SHOW SWITCH 2-25, 3-39  
 SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 2-27, 3-41  
 SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 2-29, 3-40  
 SHOW SWITCH PORT 2-30, 3-44  
 SHOW SWITCH QOS 2-31, 3-49  
 SHOW SYN 7-71  
 SHOW SYN COUNTERS 7-73  
 SHOW SYSTEM 1-171  
 SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 1-173  
 SHOW TACACS SERVER 1-175  
 SHOW TCP 14-218  
 SHOW TDM 32-12  
 SHOW TEST 26-14  
 SHOW TEST CABLE 26-17  
 SHOW TIME 1-178  
 SHOW TPAD 39-25  
 SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 39-28  
 SHOW TPAD PORTS 39-27  
 SHOW TRACE 14-223  
 SHOW TRIGGER 30-21



- SHOW TTY 21-27
- SHOW USER 1-179
- SHOW USER RSO 1-183
- SHOW VLAN 2-31, 3-50
- SHOW VLAN DEBUG 2-33, 3-52
- SHOW VOIP 52-55
- SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 52-57
- SHOW VOIP LOAD 52-61
- SHOW VOIP PHONE 52-62
- SHOW VRRP 47-21
- SHOW X25C 12-80
- SHOW X25C COUNTER 12-81
- SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS 12-84
- SHOW X25C HUNTGROU 12-85
- SHOW X25C PATH 12-86
- SHOW X25C ROUTE 12-87
- SHOW X25C STATE 12-88
- SHOW X25T 12-90
- SHOW X25T CPAR 12-94
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)
  - 38-23 to 38-54
- SSH 43-25
- STOP PING 14-224
- STOP TRACE 14-225
- stream printing 22-13
- Switch 2-13, 3-22, 5-3
- synchronous lines 10-26
- TELNET 21-31
- terminal server 21-15, 21-22
- TRACE 14-225
- UPLOAD 1-186
- WAIT 34-9, 34-14
- X.25 12-38
- common D channel signalling, ISDN 11-29
- COMMUNITY command 38-31
- community, SNMP 38-11
- compacting FLASH memory 1-43
- Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP) 7-16, 28-4
  - See also Van Jacobson's header compression
  - encapsulation, asynchronous ports 7-16, 28-4
- Compression 45-5
- compression 25-2
  - commands
    - DELETE USER RSO 1-76
    - DISABLE USER RSO 1-83
    - ENABLE USER RSO 1-95
    - SHOW USER RSO 1-183
  - Compression Control Protocol (CCP) 25-17
  - header 25-4
  - history 25-2
  - Lempel-Ziv algorithm 25-2
  - link 25-3
  - lossless 25-2
  - lossy 25-2
  - over Frame Relay 10-16
    - disabling debugging 10-35
    - enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
  - payload 25-4
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-39
  - Predictor 25-13
  - compression. See Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
  - Compression and Encryption Services 25-1 to 25-55
    - See also Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
  - See also IP Security (IPsec)
  - authentication 25-8
    - HMAC 25-9
    - MD5 25-9
    - SHA 25-9
  - channels
    - ENCO 25-30
  - checksum 25-5
  - Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) encryption algorithm 25-5
  - Cipher Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 25-6
  - cipher text 25-5
  - commands
    - CREATE ENCO KEY 25-20
    - DESTROY ENCO KEY 25-22
    - DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23
    - DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-23
    - ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS 25-23
    - ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING 25-24
    - RESET ENCO COUNTERS 25-24
    - SET ENCO DHPADDING 25-25
    - SET ENCO DHPRIORITY 25-26
    - SET ENCO KEY 25-26
    - SET ENCO SW 25-27
    - SHOW ENCO CHANNEL 25-30
    - SHOW ENCO COUNTERS 25-35
    - SHOW ENCO KEY 25-54
  - compression
    - Predictor 25-27
    - software 25-12, 25-27
    - speed 25-27
    - STAC LZS 25-27
    - statistics 25-23
  - counters
    - displaying 25-35
    - resetting 25-24
  - creating
    - encryption keys 25-20
  - data authentication 25-8 to 25-9
  - data compression ?? to 25-4
  - data encryption ?? to 25-8
  - debugging
    - disabling ENCO 25-23
    - enabling ENCO 25-24
  - decommissioning 25-16
  - Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 25-9
  - disabling
    - debugging 25-23
  - displaying
    - ENCO counters 25-35
  - displaying counters 25-35
  - Electronic Code Book (ECB) encryption algorithm 25-5
  - enabling
    - debugging 25-24
  - ENCO channels 25-30
  - ENCO services ?? to 25-16, 25-30



- encryption
  - Cipher Block Chaining (CBC) 25-5
  - Cipher Feedback (CFB) 25-6
  - cipher text 25-5
  - creating keys 25-20
  - decommissioning 25-16
  - Electronic Code Book (ECB) 25-5
  - link 25-7
  - network 25-7
  - Output Feedback (OFB) 25-6
  - payload 25-8
  - plain text 25-5
  - Triple DES 25-6
  - Triple DES inner CBC mode 25-6
  - Triple DES outer CBC mode 25-6
- hardware control and monitoring 25-11
- hardware support 25-10 to 25-11
  - control and monitoring 25-11
  - MAC cards 25-10
- HMAC authentication algorithm 25-9
- key creation and storage 25-20
- key exchange
  - algorithms 25-9 to 25-10
- link encryption 25-7
- MD5 authentication algorithm 25-9
- Mini Accelerator (MAC) cards 25-10
- network encryption 25-7
- Output Feedback (CFB) encryption algorithm 25-6
- payload encryption 25-8, 25-17
- plain text 25-5
- Predictor compression 25-27
- resetting
  - ENCO counters 25-24
- resetting counters 25-24
- services ?? to 25-16, 25-30
- SHA authentication algorithm 25-9
- software compression 25-12, 25-27
- speed, software compression 25-27
- STAC LZS compression 25-27
- statistics, compression 25-23
- Triple DES encryption 25-6
- Triple DES inner CBC mode encryption algorithm 25-6
- Triple DES outer CBC mode encryption algorithm 25-6
- user modules (ENCO)
  - VPNNet 25-17
- VPNNet 25-17
- Compression and Encryption Services (ENCO) 25-11
  - access control 25-16
  - authentication
    - services 25-13
  - compression 25-12
  - encryption 25-13
    - key formats 25-14
  - formats, encryption keys 25-14
  - Frame Relay 25-18
  - key creation and storage 25-14
  - key exchange
    - services 25-13
  - key formats, encryption 25-14
  - PPP 25-17
  - Predictor compression 25-13
  - Secure Shell 25-17
  - security 25-16
  - services
    - authentication 25-13
    - key creation and storage 25-14
    - key exchange 25-13
  - STAC LZS compression 25-12
  - user modules
    - Frame Relay 25-18
    - IP 25-17
    - PPP 25-17
    - Secure Shell 25-17
    - X.25 25-18
  - X.25 25-18
- Compression protocol, IPsec 45-5
- compression statistics 25-23
- compression, IPsec 45-5
- compression, stateful 45-5
- compression, stateless 45-5
- configFile MIB object B-16
- configuration
  - asynchronous ports 7-17
  - DECnet 20-28
  - displaying dynamic 1-133
  - Ethernet 7-35
  - examples
    - finger client 14-39
    - Frame Relay 10-20
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-39, 14-53
    - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-5
    - permanent assignments 22-12
    - stream printing 22-10
  - finger client 14-39
  - Frame Relay 10-17, 10-49
    - examples 10-20
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-39, 14-53
    - examples 14-53
  - IPX 19-16
  - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-3
    - examples 22-5
  - OSPF 23-15, 23-49
  - permanent assignments 22-11
  - retrieving 1-13
  - saving dynamic 1-13, 1-70
  - setting default 1-110
- Configuration example 42-9
- configuration example 50-17, 51-6
  - configure the firewall policy for the load balancer's inter-  
faces 50-18
  - configure the load balancer 50-19
  - create interfaces for the load balancer 50-17
  - enable SSL on the HTTP server 51-6
- configuration examples
  - AODI 11-45
  - asynchronous call control (ACC) 28-10
  - asynchronous services 21-10
  - DECnet 20-9
  - DHCP 35-4
  - DHCP for IPv6 36-7



- DVMRP 17-26
- firewall 41-27 to 41-29
- GRE 29-5
- IGMP 17-26, 17-30
- installing a compressed patch 1-59
- installing a compressed release 1-58
- installing a standard patch 1-57
- installing a standard release 1-56
- IPsec 45-29
- IPv4 Multicasting 17-26, 17-30
- IPv6 Multicasting 18-14
- Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 37-6
- Logging Facility 33-9
- mail subsystem 1-47
- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) 18-14
- patches 1-56
- PKI 46-11 to 46-14
  - enrollment with CMP 46-13
  - manual enrollment 46-11
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-33
- Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv4 17-30
- Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM), IPv6 18-14
- Secure Shell 43-5
- services 21-10
- SNMP 38-18, 38-22
- software releases 1-56
- switching 3-17
- terminal server 21-10
- Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 32-5
- TPAD 39-10 to 39-13
  - configuring X.25 39-10
  - creating TPAD instances 39-12
- VLAN 3-17
- configuring
  - asynchronous ports 28-3
  - Basic Rate Access, ISDN 11-15
  - DHCP 35-4
  - ISDN 11-48
  - NTP 27-4
  - Primary Rate Access, ISDN 11-20
- Conformance group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB B-41
- congestion control
  - Frame Relay networks 10-15, 10-34, 10-38
- congestion control scheme
  - Frame Relay networks 10-13
- congestion detection
  - Frame Relay networks 10-11
- CONNECT ASYN command 7-25
- CONNECT command 21-15
- CONNECT PORT command 7-25
- contact name
  - displaying 1-171
  - setting 1-121
- Control 42-5
- Control points 42-4
- control protocols, Point-to-Point Protocol 9-4 to 9-6
- control structures, in scripts 34-5, 34-9
- conventions, file naming 1-39, 1-41
- converting old SAs to IPsec 45-20, 45-45
- cookie
  - name 50-7
  - Set Cookie header 50-7
  - value
    - definition 50-7
- coprocessor engine
  - commands
    - DELETE USER RSO 1-76
    - DISABLE USER RSO 1-83
    - ENABLE USER RSO 1-95
    - SHOW USER RSO 1-183
- costs, DECnet 20-6
- counters
  - DECnet 20-5, 20-29
  - displaying
    - ENCO 25-35
    - IPsec 45-88
    - ISAKMP 45-123
    - Security Association 45-170
    - switch 2-27, 3-41
  - displaying PPP activity 9-29
  - displaying TPAD 39-7, 39-28
- ENCO
  - displaying 25-35
  - resetting 25-24
- ETH 7-35, 7-57
- Ethernet 7-35
- Frame Relay 10-16, 10-49
- Frame Relay DLC 10-59
- Frame Relay logical interface 10-66
- IPsec
  - displaying 45-88
  - resetting 45-72
- IPsec policy
  - resetting 45-72
- IPsec SA
  - resetting 45-73
- IPX 19-16, 19-62
- ISAKMP
  - displaying 45-123
  - resetting 45-73
- OSPF 23-38
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-30
- resetting
  - ENCO 25-24
  - IPsec 45-72
  - IPsec policy 45-72
  - IPsec SA 45-73
  - ISAKMP 45-73
  - resetting PPP activity 9-29, 9-80
  - Security Association
    - displaying 45-170
  - switch 2-27, 3-41
  - synchronous interfaces 7-37, 7-73
  - X.25 DCE 12-13, 12-81
- cpu MIB object B-12
- CPU utilisation 1-37, 1-136
  - resetting 1-107
- CREATE CONFIG command 1-70
- CREATE DHCP POLICY command 35-11



CREATE DHCP RANGE command *35-12, 35-26*  
 CREATE ENCO KEY command *25-20*  
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY command *41-51*  
 CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command *41-51*  
 CREATE FRAMERELAY command *10-28*  
 CREATE H323 command *52-26*  
 CREATE H323 ENTRY command *52-27*  
 CREATE IP POOL command *14-96*  
 CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command *45-46*  
 CREATE IPSEC POLICY command *45-48*  
 CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command *45-52*  
 CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE command *15-49*  
 CREATE ISAKMP POLICY command *45-53*  
 CREATE LAPB command *12-45*  
 CREATE LOG OUTPUT command *33-17*  
 CREATE LPD command *22-15*  
 CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command *46-19*  
 CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command *46-20*  
 CREATE PPP command *9-53*  
 CREATE PPP TEMPLATE command *9-62*  
 CREATE RSVP PROXY command *40-8*  
 CREATE SA command *45-58*  
 CREATE SERVICE command *21-16*  
 CREATE SIP command *52-28*  
 CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY command *38-30*  
 CREATE STAR command *44-12*  
 CREATE TDM command *32-9*  
 CREATE TPAD command *39-17*  
 CREATE TRIGGER command *30-7*  
 CREATE VLAN command *2-14*  
 CREATE VRRP command *47-13*  
 CREATE X25C command *12-46*  
 CREATE X25C HUNTGROU command *12-48*  
 CREATE X25T command *12-49*  
*createConfigFile* MIB object *B-16*  
 creating
 

- asynchronous calls *28-2, 28-16*
- call definitions, asynchronous *28-2, 28-16*
- encryption keys *25-20*
- files *1-42*
- Frame Relay
  - interfaces *10-28*
- IP address pools *14-96*
- IPsec bundle specifications *45-46*
- IPsec policies *45-48*
- IPsec SA specifications *45-52*
- ISAKMP policies *45-22, 45-53*
- LPD queues *22-15*
- master key table *44-8*
- network keys *44-7*
- PKI enrollment requests *46-19*
- PKI Key Update requests *46-20*
- PPP interfaces *9-53*
- PPP templates *9-62*
- RSVP proxy agent *40-7 to 40-8*
- Security Associations *45-58*
- star entities *44-7*
- templates *9-62*
- TPAD instances *39-6, 39-17*

 CRL. See Certificate Revocation List (CRL)

CSLIP. See Compressed Serial Line Internet Protocol (CSLIP)

## D

data authentication. See Compression and Encryption Services  
 Data Communication Equipment (DCE) *12-3*  
 Data Encryption Standard (DES) *25-5*  
 Data Link Connection Management Interface group, Frame Relay DTE MIB *B-39*  
 Data Link Connection Management Interface table, Frame Relay DTE MIB *B-39*  
 data over voice *11-47*  
 Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) *12-3*  
 datagrams, AppleTalk *31-7*  
 date
 

- displaying *1-178*
- setting *1-126*

 DDP. See AppleTalk: Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP)  
 DEACTIVATE ACC CALL command *28-21*  
 DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL command *11-69*  
 DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL command *37-18*  
 DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT command *12-50*  
 DEACTIVATE SCRIPT command *34-8*  
 deactivating
 

- asynchronous calls *28-8, 28-21*

 debug
 

- switch
  - disabling *2-16, 3-27*
  - displaying *2-29, 3-40*
  - enabling *2-18, 3-30*
- VLAN
  - disabling *2-17, 3-28*
  - displaying *2-33, 3-52*
  - enabling *2-19, 3-32*

 debugging *1-47*

- asynchronous calls *28-24*
- calls, asynchronous *28-24*
- disabling
  - ENCO *25-23*
- enabling
  - ENCO *25-24*
- ENCO
  - disabling *25-23*
  - enabling *25-24*
- firewall *41-22*
- Frame Relay *10-49*
- Frame Relay DLCs *10-35, 10-40*
- Frame Relay interfaces *10-34, 10-38*
- Frame Relay logical interfaces *10-37, 10-41*
- mail *1-90*
- OSPF *23-33, 23-35*
- PPP interfaces *9-72, 9-75*
- PPP links *9-30, 9-117*
- PPP templates *9-74, 9-78*
- priority-based routing *7-28, 7-31*
- router *1-137*
- synchronous interfaces *7-30, 7-32*
- templates *9-74, 9-78*
- X.25 DCE interfaces *12-13, 12-56, 12-58*

 debugging, AppleTalk *31-17*



- debugging, Internet Protocol (IP) *14-37 to 14-38, 14-111, 14-120, 14-182*
- debugging, IPX *19-15*
- DECnet *20-1 to 20-35*
  - adding
    - exclusions *20-5, 20-14*
    - inclusions *20-5, 20-15*
    - interfaces *20-16*
    - low priority nodes *20-17*
  - address *20-3, 20-24*
  - area *20-2*
  - area routing nodes *20-2, 20-24*
  - broadcast timer *20-6, 20-24, 20-28*
  - commands *20-14*
    - ADD DECNET EXCLUSION *20-14*
    - ADD DECNET INCLUSION *20-15*
    - ADD DECNET INTERFACE *20-16*
    - ADD DECNET LPN *20-17*
    - DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION *20-18*
    - DELETE DECNET INCLUSION *20-19*
    - DELETE DECNET INTERFACE *20-20*
    - DELETE DECNET LPN *20-21*
    - DISABLE DECNET *20-21*
    - ENABLE DECNET *20-22*
    - PURGE DECNET *20-22*
    - RESET DECNET *20-23*
    - SET DECNET *20-24*
    - SET DECNET INTERFACE *20-26*
    - SHOW DECNET *20-28*
    - SHOW DECNET COUNTER *20-29*
    - SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION *20-31*
    - SHOW DECNET INCLUSION *20-32*
    - SHOW DECNET INTERFACE *20-33*
    - SHOW DECNET LPN *20-34*
    - SHOW DECNET ROUTE *20-35*
  - configuration *20-28*
  - configuration examples *20-9*
  - costs *20-6*
  - counters *20-5, 20-29*
  - default router *20-3*
  - deleting
    - exclusions *20-5, 20-18*
    - inclusions *20-5, 20-19*
    - interfaces *20-20*
    - low priority nodes *20-21*
  - disable module *20-21*
  - displaying
    - counters *20-29*
    - exclusions *20-5, 20-31*
    - filters *20-5, 20-31 to 20-32*
    - inclusions *20-5, 20-32*
    - interfaces *20-33*
    - low priority nodes *20-34*
    - routes *20-35*
    - timers *20-28*
  - enable module *20-22*
  - end nodes *20-2*
  - example configurations *20-9*
  - exclusion filters *20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31*
  - filters *20-5, 20-14 to 20-15, 20-18 to 20-19, 20-31 to 20-32*
  - Hello timer *20-6, 20-24, 20-28*
  - inclusion filters *20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32*
  - interface
    - adding *20-16*
    - changing *20-26*
    - deleting *20-20*
    - displaying *20-33*
    - modifying *20-26*
    - setting *20-26*
  - low priority nodes *20-17, 20-21*
    - displaying *20-34*
  - LPN *20-17, 20-21, 20-34*
  - MAC address *20-3, 20-24*
  - MIB *20-5, 20-29*
  - modifying interfaces *20-26*
  - node *20-2*
  - node address *20-3, 20-24*
  - priority *20-3, 20-24*
  - purge configuration database *20-22*
  - reinitialise module *20-23*
  - reset module *20-23*
  - router type *20-2, 20-24*
  - routes *20-4, 20-35*
  - routing *20-4*
  - routing nodes *20-2, 20-24*
  - routing timer *20-6, 20-24, 20-28*
  - timers *20-6, 20-24, 20-28*
  - Type 1 routing nodes *20-2, 20-24*
  - Type 2 routing nodes *20-2, 20-24*
- decommissioning, encryption hardware *25-16*
- default configuration, setting *1-110*
- default router (DECnet) *20-3*
- DELETE ACC CALL command *28-22*
- DELETE ACC DOMAINNAME command *28-22*
- DELETE ACC SCRIPT command *28-23*
- DELETE ALIAS command *1-71*
- DELETE APPLE CIRCUIT command *31-33*
- DELETE APPLE DLCI command *31-34*
- DELETE APPLE PACKETFILTER command *31-35*
- DELETE APPLE PORT command *31-35*
- DELETE APPLE ROUTE command *31-16, 31-36*
- DELETE APPLE ROUTEFILTER command *31-36*
- DELETE APPLE ZONE command *31-37*
- DELETE APPLE ZONEFILTER command *31-38*
- DELETE BGP AGGREGATE command *49-73*
- DELETE BGP CONFEDERATIONPEER command *49-74*
- DELETE BGP IMPORT command *49-75*
- DELETE BGP NETWORK command *49-76*
- DELETE BGP PEER command *49-77*
- DELETE BOOTP RELAY command *14-96*
- DELETE BRIDGE FILTER command *24-25*
- DELETE BRIDGE GROUP command *24-25*
- DELETE BRIDGE PORT command *24-26*
- DELETE BRIDGE PROTOCOL command *24-26*
- DELETE BRIDGE STATION command *24-26*
- DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY command *48-17*
- DELETE CLNS AREA command *48-18*
- DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT command *48-18*
- DELETE CLNS RA command *48-19*



DELETE DECNET EXCLUSION 20-18  
 DELETE DECNET INCLUSION command 20-19  
 DELETE DECNET INTERFACE command 20-20  
 DELETE DECNET LPN command 20-21  
 DELETE DHCP POLICY command 35-13  
 DELETE DHCP RANGE command 35-17  
 DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-43  
 DELETE FILE command 1-71  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE command 41-52  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 41-52  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE command 41-54  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST command 41-55  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT command 41-55  
 DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 41-58  
 DELETE FIREWALL SESSION command 41-59  
 DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-31  
 DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 10-32  
 DELETE GRE command 29-4, 29-13  
 DELETE IGMP Snooping RouterAddress command 17-44  
 DELETE INSTALL command 1-72  
 DELETE IP ARP command 14-97  
 DELETE IP ASPathList command 49-78  
 DELETE IP COMMUNITYList command 49-79  
 DELETE IP EGP command 14-98  
 DELETE IP FILTER command 14-99  
 DELETE IP HELPER command 14-100  
 DELETE IP HOST command 14-101  
 DELETE IP INTERFACE command 14-101  
 DELETE IP NAT command 14-103  
 DELETE IP RIP command 14-104  
 DELETE IP ROUTE command 14-105  
 DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER command 14-106  
 DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 14-107  
 DELETE IP ROUTEMAP 49-80  
 DELETE IP SA command 14-107  
 DELETE IP TRUSTED command 14-108  
 DELETE IPV6 FILTER command 15-50  
 DELETE IPV6 HOST command 15-51  
 DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-51  
 DELETE IPV6 RIP command 15-53  
 DELETE IPV6 ROUTE command 15-54  
 DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL command 15-55  
 DELETE IPX CIRCUIT command 19-41  
 DELETE IPX EXCLUSION command 19-41  
 DELETE IPX INCLUSION command 19-42  
 DELETE IPX RIP command 19-43  
 DELETE IPX ROUTE command 19-44  
 DELETE IPX SAP command 19-44  
 DELETE IPX SERVICE command 19-45  
 DELETE ISDN CALL command 11-69  
 DELETE ISDN CLILIST command 11-70  
 DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-70  
 DELETE L2TP CALL command 37-19  
 DELETE L2TP IP command 37-19  
 DELETE L2TP USER command 37-20  
 DELETE LAPD TEI command 11-71  
 DELETE LAPD XSPID command 11-71  
 DELETE LAPD XTEI command 11-72  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-26  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-27  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-27  
 DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERROR-CODE command 50-29  
 DELETE LOG OUTPUT command 33-21  
 DELETE LOG RECEIVE command 33-21  
 DELETE MAIL command 1-73  
 DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-51  
 DELETE NTP PEER command 27-7  
 DELETE OSPF AREA command 23-29  
 DELETE OSPF HOST command 23-29  
 DELETE OSPF INTERFACE command 23-30  
 DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 23-31  
 DELETE OSPF RANGE command 23-31  
 DELETE OSPF STUB command 23-32  
 DELETE PERM command 22-16  
 DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE command 17-44  
 DELETE PIM INTERFACE command 17-45  
 DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE command 17-45  
 DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE command 18-27  
 DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-27  
 DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 18-28  
 DELETE PING POLL command 16-11  
 DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE command 46-21  
 DELETE PKI CRL command 46-22  
 DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 46-22  
 DELETE PPP ACSERVICE command 9-70  
 DELETE PPP command 9-69  
 DELETE RADIUS SERVER command 1-73  
 DELETE SA MEMBER command 45-59  
 DELETE SCRIPT command 34-9  
 DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-31  
 DELETE SNMP GROUP command 38-32  
 DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR command 38-32  
 DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-33  
 DELETE SNMP USER command 38-33  
 DELETE SNMP VIEW command 38-34  
 DELETE SSH USER command 43-10  
 DELETE STREAM command 22-16  
 DELETE STT command 13-5  
 DELETE TACACS SERVER command 1-74  
 DELETE TCP command 14-109  
 DELETE TDM command 32-10  
 DELETE TPAD command 39-19  
 DELETE TRIGGER command 30-13  
 DELETE USER command 1-75  
 DELETE USER RSO command 1-76  
 DELETE VLAN PORT command 2-15, 3-25  
 DELETE VRRP IP command 47-15  
 DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE command 47-16  
 DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-52  
 DELETE X25C HUNTGROUP command 12-53  
 DELETE X25C ROUTE command 12-53  
 DELETE X25T CPAR command 12-54  
 deleting  
     access lists, firewall 41-10, 41-58  
     aliases 1-71  
     asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-22  
     call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-22



- domain name 11-42, 11-70, 28-10, 28-22
- files 1-42, 1-71
- firewall rules 41-7, 41-58
- FLASH files 1-71
- Frame Relay
  - DLCs 10-31
  - logical interfaces 10-32
- install information 1-72
- interfaces from firewall 41-5, 41-54
- LPD queues 22-17
- mail messages 1-47, 1-73
- members from Security Associations 45-59
- NAT translations, firewall 41-55
- NTP peer 27-7
- permanent assignments 22-16
- physical links from PPP interfaces 9-69
- PKI Certificates 46-21
- PKI LDAP repositories 46-22
- ports from TPAD 39-6, 39-19
- PPP interfaces 9-70
- route templates 14-107
- streams 22-16
- synchronous tunnel 13-5
- deprecated status 38-8
- Description 42-5
- descriptor 38-6
- descriptor, MIB object 38-6
- designated bridge 24-10
- designated router, OSPF 23-5, 23-8, 23-23 to 23-24, 23-26, 23-31, 23-44, 23-46, 23-55
- designated router, PIM Sparse Mode 17-8
  - setting PIM DR priority, IPv4 17-64
  - setting PIM DR priority, IPv6 18-24, 18-38
- destination lookup failure packet limiting 3-5
- DESTROY CLASSIFIER command 5-14
- DESTROY DHCP POLICY command 35-18
- DESTROY DHCP RANGE command 35-18
- DESTROY ENCO KEY command 25-22
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY command 41-60
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC command 41-60
- DESTROY FRAMERELAY command 10-32
- DESTROY H323 command 52-30
- DESTROY H323 ENTRY command 52-30
- DESTROY IP POOL command 14-109
- DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLE SPECIFICATION command 45-59
- DESTROY IPSEC POLICY command 45-60
- DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 45-61
- DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-55
- DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY command 45-61
- DESTROY LAPB command 12-54
- DESTROY LOG OUTPUT command 33-22
- DESTROY LPD command 22-17
- DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENT REQUEST command 46-23
- DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATE REQUEST command 46-23
- DESTROY PPP command 9-70
- DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE command 9-71
- DESTROY RSVP PROXY command 40-11
- DESTROY SA command 45-62
- DESTROY SERVICE command 21-17
- DESTROY SIP command 52-31
- DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-35
- DESTROY STAR command 44-13
- DESTROY TDM command 32-11
- DESTROY TPAD command 39-20
- DESTROY TRIGGER command 30-14
- DESTROY VLAN command 2-16, 3-26
- DESTROY VRRP command 47-17
- DESTROY X25C command 12-55
- DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUPO command 12-55
- DESTROY X25T command 12-55
- destroying
  - Frame Relay
    - interfaces 10-32
  - IP address pools 14-109
  - IPsec policies 45-60
  - IPsec SA specifications 45-61
  - ISAKMP policies 45-22, 45-61
  - LPD queues 22-17
  - PKI Enrollment Requests 46-23
  - PPP interfaces 9-70
  - PPP templates 9-71
  - RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-11
  - Security Associations 45-62
  - templates 9-71
  - TPAD instances 39-6, 39-20
- Devices 42-3
- DHCP client 14-13, 14-78, 14-111, 14-121, 14-146
- DHCP Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
- dhcp MIB object B-17
- DHCP Unique Identifier 36-3
- DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
- DHCP6. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
- dhcpRangeTable MIB object B-17
- dhcpTrapVariable MIB object B-17
- dial-on-demand, PPP 9-11, 9-38
- Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm 25-9, 25-13
- digital certificates. See certificates
- digital signatures 46-2
- directory of files 1-41
- disable
  - DECnet 20-21
  - OSPF 23-32
- DISABLE ACC CALL command 28-23
- DISABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command 28-24
- DISABLE APPLE command 31-38
- DISABLE APPLE DEBUG command 31-39
- DISABLE ASYN command 7-27
- DISABLE BGP DEBUG command 49-82
- DISABLE BGP PEER command 49-83
- DISABLE BOOTP RELAY command 14-109
- DISABLE BRI CTEST command 11-72
- DISABLE BRI DEBUG command 11-73
- DISABLE BRI TEST command 11-73
- DISABLE BRIDGE command 24-27
- DISABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command 24-27
- DISABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command 24-28
- DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-19
- DISABLE CLNS DEBUG command 48-19
- DISABLE DECNET command 20-21



DISABLE DHCP command 35-19  
 DISABLE DVMRP command 17-46  
 DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG command 17-46  
 DISABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command 25-23  
 DISABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command 25-23  
 DISABLE FEATURE command 1-77  
 DISABLE FIREWALL command 41-61  
 DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command 41-61  
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY command 41-62  
 DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command 41-64  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY command 10-33  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-34  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command 10-34  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-35  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command 10-35  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG command 10-37, 10-41  
 DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command 10-37  
 DISABLE GRE command 29-14  
 DISABLE GUI command 1-78  
 DISABLE HTTP DEBUG command 1-78  
 DISABLE HTTP SERVER command 1-79  
 DISABLE IGMPSNOOPING command 17-47  
 DISABLE INTERFACE command 7-28  
 DISABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command 7-28  
 DISABLE IP command 14-110  
 DISABLE IP DEBUG command 14-111  
 DISABLE IP DNSRELAY command 14-111  
 DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY command 14-112  
 DISABLE IP EGP command 14-112  
 DISABLE IP EXPORTTRIP command 14-112  
 DISABLE IP FOFILTER command 14-113  
 DISABLE IP FORWARDING command 14-114  
 DISABLE IP HELPER command 14-114  
 DISABLE IP IGMP command 17-48  
 DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command 17-49  
 DISABLE IP INTERFACE command 14-115  
 DISABLE IP NAT command 14-116  
 DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command 14-117  
 DISABLE IP ROUTE command 14-117  
 DISABLE IP SRCROUTE command 14-118  
 DISABLE IPSEC command 45-62  
 DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA command 45-63  
 DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command 45-63  
 DISABLE IPV6 ADV command 15-56  
 DISABLE IPV6 command 15-56  
 DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG command 15-57  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD command 18-28  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 18-29  
 DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 18-29  
 DISABLE IPV6 RIP command 15-58  
 DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT command 19-46  
 DISABLE IPX command 19-45  
 DISABLE ISAKMP command 45-65  
 DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command 45-65  
 DISABLE ISDN CALL command 11-74  
 DISABLE ISDN LOG command 11-74  
 DISABLE L2TP command 37-21  
 DISABLE L2TP DEBUG command 37-21  
 DISABLE L2TP SERVER command 37-22  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER command 50-29  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command 50-30  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command 50-30  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-31  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-31  
 DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-32  
 DISABLE LOG command 33-22  
 DISABLE LOG GENERATION command 33-22  
 DISABLE LOG OUTPUT command 33-23  
 DISABLE LOG RECEPTION command 33-23  
 DISABLE MAIL DEBUG command 1-79  
 DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-56  
 DISABLE NTP command 27-7  
 DISABLE OSPF command 23-32  
 DISABLE OSPF DEBUG command 23-33  
 DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE command 23-33  
 DISABLE OSPF LOG command 23-34  
 DISABLE PIM command 17-50  
 DISABLE PIM DEBUG command 17-50  
 DISABLE PIM6 command 18-30  
 DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG command 18-30  
 DISABLE PING POLL command 16-12  
 DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 16-12  
 DISABLE PKI DEBUG command 46-24  
 DISABLE PORT command 7-27  
 DISABLE PORTAUTH command 4-19  
 DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 4-19  
 DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT command 4-20  
 DISABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 9-72  
 DISABLE PPP command 9-72  
 DISABLE PPP DEBUG command 9-72  
 DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 9-74  
 DISABLE PRI CTEST command 11-75  
 DISABLE PRI DEBUG command 11-76  
 DISABLE PRI TEST command 11-76  
 DISABLE Q931 DEBUG command 11-77  
 DISABLE RELEASE command 1-80  
 DISABLE RSVP command 40-11  
 DISABLE RSVP DEBUG command 40-12  
 DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 40-12  
 DISABLE RSVP PROXY command 40-13  
 DISABLE SA DEBUGGING command 45-66  
 DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP command 38-35  
 DISABLE SNMP command 38-35  
 DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-36  
 DISABLE SSH SERVER command 43-11, 43-13  
 DISABLE SSH USER command 43-11  
 DISABLE SSL DEBUG command 51-8  
 DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 44-13  
 DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 2-16, 3-26  
 DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 2-16, 3-27  
 DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 3-27  
 DISABLE SWITCH PORT command 2-17  
 DISABLE SYN command 7-29  
 DISABLE SYN DEBUG command 7-30  
 DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE command 1-81  
 DISABLE TELNET SERVER command 14-118  
 DISABLE TEST CABLE command 26-11  
 DISABLE TEST INTERFACE command 26-11  
 DISABLE TPAD command 39-21



- DISABLE TPAD DEBUG command 39-21
- DISABLE TRIGGER command 30-14
- disable upnp 42-11
- disable upnp action 42-12
- disable upnp l4port 42-13
- DISABLE USER command 1-82
- DISABLE USER RSO command 1-83
- DISABLE VLAN DEBUG command 2-17, 3-28
- DISABLE VOIP command 52-31
- DISABLE VOIP DEBUG command 52-32
- DISABLE VRRP command 47-17
- DISABLE VRRP DEBUG command 47-18
- DISABLE X25C DEBUG command 12-56
- disabling
  - asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-23
  - bridge learning 24-27
  - bridging 24-27
  - call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-23
  - debugging
    - ENCO 25-23
  - debugging, PPP interfaces 9-72
  - debugging, PPP templates 9-74
  - ENCO debugging 25-23
  - firewall 41-5, 41-61
  - firewall accounting 41-26, 41-62
  - firewall debugging 41-22, 41-62
  - Frame Relay
    - DLC debugging 10-35
    - DLCs 10-10, 10-35
    - interfaces 10-9, 10-33
  - hardware tests 26-11
  - interfaces, PPP 9-72
  - IPsec 45-62
  - IPsec policy debugging 45-63
  - IPX 19-45
  - ISAKMP 45-21, 45-65
  - ISAKMP debugging 45-65
  - logging firewall events 41-25, 41-62
  - LPD queues 22-17
  - mail debugging 1-79
  - notifications of firewall events 41-22, 41-61
  - NTP 27-7
  - old SAs 45-63
  - PPP interfaces 9-72
    - debugging 9-72
  - PPP templates
    - debugging 9-74
  - RSVP 40-5, 40-11
  - RSVP debugging 40-6, 40-12 to 40-13
  - RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-12
  - RSVP proxies 40-7
  - RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-13
  - Security Association debugging 45-66
  - security mode 1-81
  - software releases 1-80
  - spanning tree 24-28
  - special feature licences 1-77
  - tests 26-11
  - TPAD debugging 39-7, 39-21
  - TPAD instances 39-6, 39-21
  - X25C debugging 12-13, 12-56
- disabling GUI 1-78
- DISCONNECT command 21-19
- Discovery 42-5
- displaying
  - activity counters on PPP interfaces 9-29
  - aliases 1-130
  - asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-31 to 28-32
  - bridge
    - configuration 24-36
    - counters 24-37
    - groups 24-42
    - ports 24-44
    - protocols 24-46
    - spanning tree 24-47
  - call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-32
  - clock 1-178
  - configuration, PPP 9-97
  - counters
    - ENCO 25-35
  - counters, PPP 9-103
  - counters, TPAD 39-7, 39-28
  - date 1-178
  - debugging, PPP 9-117
  - directory of FLASH files 1-42
  - domain name 11-43, 11-128, 28-10, 28-36
  - dynamic configuration 1-133
  - dynamic interfaces 28-9
  - files 1-148
  - firewall accounting 41-26, 41-81
  - firewall events 41-22, 41-84
  - firewall policies 41-6 to 41-7
  - firewall rules 41-7
  - firewall status 41-5, 41-80
  - FLASH files 1-146, 1-148
  - Frame Relay
    - DLCs 10-59
  - Frame Relay logical interfaces 10-66
  - hardware test results 26-14
  - install information 1-158
  - interfaces table, MIB-II 7-23, 7-66
  - interfaces, dynamic 28-9
  - interfaces, PPP 9-96
  - IP address pools 14-199
  - IPsec bundle specifications 45-86
  - IPsec policies 45-105
  - IPsec SA specifications 45-120
  - IPsec SAs 45-113
  - ISAKMP exchanges 45-23, 45-151
  - ISAKMP policies 45-23, 45-159
  - ISAKMP SAs 45-23, 45-162
  - ISAKMP status 45-21, 45-122
  - LPD queues 22-21
  - mail 1-47
  - mail status 1-163
  - members of Security Associations 45-167
  - memory contents 1-83
  - multilink information, PPP 9-120
  - nameservers, PPP 9-122
  - NTP configuration 27-9



- ports, TPAD 39-7, 39-27
- PPP configuration 9-97
- PPP counters 9-103
- PPP debugging 9-117
- PPP interfaces 9-96
- PPP multilink information 9-120
- PPP nameservers 9-122
- PPP templates 9-123
- PPP timers 9-118
- PPP transmission queue 9-128
- QOS 2-31, 3-49
- route templates 14-212
- RSVP counters 40-6, 40-21
- RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-23
- RSVP Path messages 40-6, 40-24
- RSVP proxies 40-8, 40-25
- RSVP proxy agent counters 40-8, 40-27
- RSVP Resv messages 40-6, 40-28
- Security Association counters 45-170
- Security Association users 45-175
- semipermanent manager port 1-165
- software releases 1-52, 1-168
- special feature licences 1-144
- switch configuration 2-25, 3-39
- switch debug 2-29, 3-40
- switch ports 2-30, 3-44
- synchronous tunnel 13-7
- system clock 1-178
- system date 1-178
- system information 1-178
- system time 1-178
- templates 9-123
- test results 26-14
- time 1-178
- timers, PPP 9-118
- TPAD counters 39-7, 39-28
- TPAD instances 39-7, 39-25
- transmission queue, PPP 9-128
- VLAN debug 2-33, 3-52
- VLANs 2-31, 3-50
- X.25
  - DCE interface configuration 12-80
  - X.25 DCE counters 12-13, 12-81
  - X.25 DCE state 12-88
- Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
  - adding interfaces 17-38
  - commands
    - ADD DVMRP INTERFACE 17-38
    - ADD IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 17-39
    - DELETE DVMRP INTERFACE 17-43
    - DELETE IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 17-44
    - DISABLE DVMRP 17-46
    - DISABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-46
    - ENABLE DVMRP 17-51
    - ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG 17-51
    - PURGE DVMRP 17-56
    - RESET DVMRP INTERFACE 17-57
    - SET DVMRP INTERFACE 17-58
    - SHOW DVMRP 17-66
    - SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS 17-67
    - SHOW DVMRP DEBUG 17-68
    - SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING 17-68
    - SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE 17-69
    - SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR 17-70
    - SHOW DVMRP ROUTE 17-71
    - SHOW IGMP Snooping RouterAddress 17-72
  - deleting interfaces 17-43
  - disabling 17-46
  - disabling debug 17-46
  - displaying 17-66
  - enabling 17-51
  - enabling debug 17-51
  - interoperability with PIM 17-5
  - introduction 17-5
  - resetting interfaces 17-57
  - setting interfaces 17-58
- DLC, Frame Relay 10-3
  - adding 10-26
  - deleting 10-31
  - disabling 10-10, 10-35
    - debugging 10-35
  - displaying 10-59
  - enabling 10-10, 10-39
    - debugging 10-40
  - modifying 10-48
  - resetting 10-10, 10-44
- DLCI, Frame Relay 10-6
- DNS caching 14-33
- DNS relay agent 14-33, 14-111, 14-121, 14-139
- domain name
  - adding 11-42, 11-67, 28-10, 28-19
  - deleting 11-42, 11-70, 28-10, 28-22
  - displaying 11-43, 11-128, 28-10, 28-36
  - modifying 11-101
  - used with Asynchronous Call Control (ACC) 9-27, 14-51, 28-4, 28-10
  - used with ISDN calls 11-42
- dot1dBase group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dBaseNumPorts MIB object B-31
- dot1dBridge MIB object B-30
- dot1dSr group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dStatic group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dStp group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1dTp group, Bridge MIB B-30
- dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthConfigTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthDiagTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xAuthStatsTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xPaePortTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xSuppConfigTable MIB object B-36
- dot1xSuppStatsTable MIB object B-36
- dot3 MIB object B-29
- Dotted notation 38-6
- DOV. See data over voice
- downloading
  - files 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
  - patches 1-55
  - software releases 1-55



- DS1 Far End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- DS1 Fractional table, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- ds1* MIB object *B-41*
- DS1 Near End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- DS1 Trap group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- dsx1ChanMappingTable* MIB object *B-41*
- dsx1ConfigTable* MIB object *B-41*
- DUID 36-3
- dump
  - memory 1-83
- DUMP command 1-83
- duplex mode, autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4
- DVMRP. See Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
- dynamic configuration
  - displaying 1-133
  - saving 1-70
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)
  - adding
    - policy options 35-5
    - ranges 35-11
  - address allocation 35-2
    - automatic 35-3
    - dynamic 35-3
    - static 35-3
  - automatic address allocation 35-3
  - BOOTP 35-2
  - clients 35-28
  - commands
    - ADD DHCP POLICY 35-5
    - ADD DHCP RANGE 35-11
    - CREATE DHCP POLICY 35-11
    - CREATE DHCP RANGE 35-12, 35-26
    - DELETE DHCP POLICY 35-13
    - DELETE DHCP RANGE 35-17
    - DESTROY DHCP POLICY 35-18
    - DESTROY DHCP RANGE 35-18
    - DISABLE DHCP 35-19
    - ENABLE DHCP 35-19
    - SET DHCP POLICY 35-21
    - SHOW DHCP 35-27
    - SHOW DHCP CLIENT 35-28
    - SHOW DHCP POLICY 35-30
    - SHOW DHCP RANGE 35-31
  - configuring 35-4
  - creating
    - policies 35-11
    - ranges 35-12, 35-26
  - deleting
    - policy options 35-13
    - ranges 35-17
  - destroying
    - policies 35-18
    - ranges 35-18
  - disabling server 35-19
  - displaying
    - clients 35-28
    - policies 35-30
  - ranges 35-31
  - status 35-27
  - server 35-2
  - static address allocation 35-3
  - status 35-27
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6) 36-1
  - address assignment 36-4, 36-7
  - authentication 36-5, 36-11, 36-16, 36-21
  - clients 36-5, 36-34
  - configuring clients 36-5
  - configuring servers 36-4
  - counters 36-26
  - debugging 36-19 to 36-20, 36-26
  - diagnostics 36-20, 36-26
  - disabling servers 36-19
  - displaying status 36-23
  - DUID 36-3
  - enabling servers 36-20
  - example configurations 36-7
  - IAID 36-3
  - interfaces 36-4, 36-10, 36-16, 36-29
  - policies 36-4, 36-12, 36-14, 36-17 to 36-18, 36-22, 36-31
  - prefix delegation 36-4, 36-8
  - ranges 36-4, 36-13, 36-15, 36-18 to 36-19, 36-32
  - Rapid Commit 36-6, 36-20 to 36-21
  - reserved addresses 36-3
  - servers 36-4, 36-24
  - status 36-23
- dynamic interfaces
  - displaying 28-9
  - firewall 41-16
    - adding 41-16, 41-33
    - creating 41-16, 41-51
    - deleting 41-16, 41-52
    - destroying 41-16, 41-60
  - IP 28-9, 28-12
  - PPP 28-9



## E

- e1 MIB object *B-41*
- E1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN *11-7*
- E1/T1. *See* Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
- EDIT command *1-85, 34-3*
- editing
  - files *1-42, 1-85*
- editor *1-44, 1-85*
- EGP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- egpNeighEventTrigger* MIB object *B-27*
- egress rules *2-11, 3-16*
- ELAP. *See* AppleTalk: EtherTalk Link Access Protocol (ELAP)
- Email
  - Protecting the system *41-18*
- enable
  - DECnet *20-22*
  - Frame Relay
    - DLC *10-10*
    - interface *10-9, 10-38*
    - Frame Relay DLC *10-39*
    - OSPF *23-32, 23-35*
- ENABLE ACC CALL command *28-24*
- ENABLE ACC CALL DEBUG command *28-24*
- ENABLE APPLE command *31-39*
- ENABLE APPLE DEBUG command *31-39*
- ENABLE BGP DEBUG command *49-84*
- ENABLE BGP PEER command *49-85*
- ENABLE BOOTP RELAY command *14-119*
- ENABLE BRI CTEST command *11-78*
- ENABLE BRI DEBUG command *11-79*
- ENABLE BRI TEST command *11-80*
- ENABLE BRIDGE command *24-28*
- ENABLE BRIDGE LEARNING command *24-28*
- ENABLE BRIDGE SPANNING command *24-29*
- ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT command *48-21*
- ENABLE CLNS command *48-20*
- ENABLE CLNS DEBUG command *48-22*
- ENABLE DECNET command *20-22*
- ENABLE DHCP command *35-19*
- ENABLE DVMRP command *17-51*
- ENABLE DVMRP DEBUG command *17-51*
- ENABLE ENCO COMPSTATISTICS command *25-23*
- ENABLE ENCO DEBUGGING command *25-24*
- ENABLE FEATURE command *1-88*
- ENABLE FIREWALL command *41-66*
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY command *41-66*
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY command *41-67*
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY command *41-70*
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY command *10-38*
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL *10-38*
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG command *10-38*
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC command *10-39*
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG command *10-40*
- ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART command *10-42*
- ENABLE GRE command *29-14*
- ENABLE GUI command *1-88*
- ENABLE HTTP DEBUG command *1-89*
- ENABLE HTTP SERVER command *1-89*
- ENABLE IGMP Snooping command *17-52*
- ENABLE INTERFACE DEBUG command *7-31*
- ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP command *7-31*
- ENABLE IP command *14-119*
- ENABLE IP DEBUG command *14-120*
- ENABLE IP DNSRELAY command *14-121*
- ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY command *14-121*
- ENABLE IP EGP command *14-121*
- ENABLE IP EXPORTTRIP command *14-122*
- ENABLE IP FOFILTER command *14-122*
- ENABLE IP FORWARDING command *14-123*
- ENABLE IP HELPER command *14-123*
- ENABLE IP IGMP command *17-53*
- ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE command *17-54*
- ENABLE IP INTERFACE command *14-124*
- ENABLE IP NAT command *14-125*
- ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN command *14-126*
- ENABLE IP ROUTE command *14-126*
- ENABLE IP SRCROUTE command *14-127*
- ENABLE IPSEC command *45-66*
- ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA command *45-67*
- ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING command *45-67*
- ENABLE IPV6 ADV command *15-58*
- ENABLE IPV6 command *15-58*
- ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG command *15-59*
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD command *18-30*
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG command *18-31*
- ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command *18-31*
- ENABLE IPV6 RIP command *15-60*
- ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT command *19-46*
- ENABLE IPX command *19-46*
- ENABLE ISAKMP command *45-69*
- ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING command *45-70*
- ENABLE ISDN CALL command *11-81*
- ENABLE ISDN LOG command *11-82*
- ENABLE L2TP command *37-22*
- ENABLE L2TP DEBUG command *37-23*
- ENABLE L2TP SERVER command *37-24*
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER command *50-33*
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG command *50-33*
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS command *50-34*
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command *50-34*
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command *50-35*
- ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command *50-36*
- ENABLE LOG command *33-24*
- ENABLE LOG GENERATION command *33-24*
- ENABLE LOG OUTPUT command *33-24*
- ENABLE LOG RECEPTION command *33-25*
- ENABLE LPD command *22-18*
- ENABLE MAIL DEBUG command *1-90*
- ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT command *12-57*
- ENABLE NTP command *27-8*
- ENABLE OSPF command *23-35*
- ENABLE OSPF DEBUG command *23-35*
- ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE command *23-36*
- ENABLE OSPF LOG command *23-36*
- ENABLE PIM command *17-55*
- ENABLE PIM DEBUG command *17-55*
- ENABLE PIM6 command *18-32*
- ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG command *18-32*
- ENABLE PING POLL command *16-13*



- ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG command 16-13
  - ENABLE PKI DEBUG command 46-24
  - ENABLE PORT command 7-32
  - ENABLE PORTAUTH command 4-20
  - ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT command 4-21
  - ENABLE PPP ACCESSCONCENTRATOR command 9-75
  - ENABLE PPP command 9-75
  - ENABLE PPP DEBUG command 9-75
  - ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG command 9-78
  - ENABLE PRI CTEST command 11-82
  - ENABLE PRI DEBUG command 11-83
  - ENABLE PRI TEST command 11-84
  - ENABLE Q931 ASPID command 11-85
  - ENABLE Q931 DEBUG command 11-86
  - ENABLE RELEASE command 1-92
  - ENABLE RSVP command 40-14
  - ENABLE RSVP DEBUG command 40-14
  - ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE command 40-15
  - ENABLE RSVP PROXY command 40-15
  - ENABLE SA DEBUGGING command 45-71
  - ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP command 38-37
  - ENABLE SNMP command 38-36
  - ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-37
  - ENABLE SSH SERVER command 43-12
  - ENABLE SSH USER command 43-13
  - ENABLE SSL DEBUG command 51-9
  - ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING command 44-14
  - ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER command 44-14
  - ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command 2-18, 3-29
  - ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG command 2-18, 3-30
  - ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING command 3-31
  - ENABLE SWITCH PORT command 2-18, 3-31
  - ENABLE SYN command 7-32
  - ENABLE SYN DEBUG command 7-32
  - ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE command 1-93
  - ENABLE TELNET SERVER command 14-127
  - ENABLE TEST CABLE command 26-12
  - ENABLE TEST INTERFACE command 26-12
  - ENABLE TPAD command 39-22
  - ENABLE TPAD DEBUG command 39-22
  - ENABLE TRIGGER command 30-15
  - enable upnp 42-13
    - enable upnp action 42-14
    - enable upnp l4port 42-14
  - ENABLE USER RSO command 1-95
  - ENABLE VLAN DEBUG command 2-19, 3-32
  - ENABLE VOIP command 52-32
  - ENABLE VOIP DEBUG command 52-33
  - ENABLE VRRP command 47-18
  - ENABLE VRRP DEBUG command 47-19
  - ENABLE X25C DEBUG command 12-58
  - enabling
    - asynchronous calls 28-3, 28-24
    - bridge learning 24-28
    - bridging 24-28
    - call definitions, asynchronous 28-3, 28-24
    - debugging
      - ENCO 25-24
    - debugging, PPP interfaces 9-75
    - debugging, PPP templates 9-78
  - ENCO debugging 25-24
  - firewall 41-5, 41-66
    - firewall accounting 41-26, 41-67
    - firewall debugging 41-22, 41-67
  - Frame Relay
    - DLC debugging 10-40
  - graphical user interface 1-14
  - hardware tests 26-12
  - interfaces, PPP 9-75
  - IPsec 45-66
    - IPsec policy debugging 45-67
  - IPX 19-46
  - ISAKMP 45-21, 45-69
    - ISAKMP debugging 45-70
  - logging firewall events 41-25, 41-67
  - LPD queues 22-18
  - mail debugging 1-90
  - notifications of firewall events 41-22, 41-66
  - NTP 27-8
  - old SAs 45-67
  - PPP interfaces 9-75
    - debugging 9-75
  - PPP templates
    - debugging 9-78
  - RSVP 40-5, 40-14
    - RSVP debugging 40-6, 40-14 to 40-15
    - RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-15
    - RSVP proxies 40-7
    - RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-15
  - Security Association debugging 45-71
  - security mode 1-93
  - software releases 1-52, 1-92
  - spanning tree 24-29
  - special feature licences 1-88
  - tests 26-12
  - TPAD debugging 39-7, 39-22
  - TPAD instances 39-6, 39-22
  - X25C debugging 12-13, 12-58
- enabling GUI 1-88
  - ENAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)
  - Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 45-4
  - encapsulation
    - 802.2 7-8
    - asynchronous PPP 7-16, 28-4
    - cisco 10-6
    - CSLIP 7-16, 28-4
    - Ethernet 7-7
    - GRE 29-2
    - PPP 9-3
    - prompting for 28-4
    - RFC 1490 10-5
    - SLIP 7-16, 28-4
    - SNAP 7-8
    - synchronous lines 7-12, 10-4
  - encapsulation, L2TP 37-2
  - encapsulations
    - X.25 12-8
  - ENCO. See Compression and Encryption Services



- encryption 25-5
  - access control 1-11
  - adding
    - Remote Security Officer 1-67
  - Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) 25-6
  - asymmetrical 25-7
  - asymmetrical and symmetrical 51-2
  - commands
    - DELETE USER RSO 1-76
    - DISABLE USER RSO 1-83
    - ENABLE USER RSO 1-95
    - SHOW USER RSO 1-183
  - commands not allowed in boot script 44-11
  - Data Encryption Standard (DES) 25-5
  - definition 51-2
  - deleting
    - Remote Security Officer 1-76
  - disabling
    - Remote Security Officer 1-83
  - displaying
    - Remote Security Officer 1-183
  - enabling
    - Remote Security Officer 1-95
  - Network iQ VPNet 14-41
  - over Frame Relay 10-16
    - disabling debugging 10-35
    - enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-39
  - Remote Security Officer 1-11
    - adding 1-67
    - deleting 1-76
    - disabling 1-83
    - displaying 1-183
    - enabling 1-95
  - security associations 14-41
  - symmetrical 25-5
  - Triple DES (3DES) 25-6
- encryption. *See* Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption; IP Security (IPsec)
- End Entity 46-4
- end node (DECnet) 20-2
- Endpoint Discriminator Option 9-6
- Endpoint Discriminator Option, LCP 9-6
- entering commands 1-11
- enterprise MIB. *See* Management Information Base B-3
- Error table, Frame Relay DTE MIB B-40
- Ethernet 7-6
  - commands
    - RESET ETH 7-35
    - RESET ETH COUNTERS 7-35
    - SET ETH SPEED 7-43
    - SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION 7-55
    - SHOW ETH COUNTERS 7-57
    - SHOW ETH MACADDRESS 7-63
    - SHOW ETH RECEIVE 7-63
    - SHOW ETH STATE 7-64
  - configuration 7-35, 7-55
  - counters 7-35, 7-57
  - encapsulation 7-7
  - interface on router 7-6
    - MIB 7-57
    - multicast addresses 7-9, 7-63
    - reset 7-35
- Ethernet Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
- Ethernet interface
  - bandwidth limiting 7-11, 7-42
- ethernet MIB object B-14
- Ethernet-like Collision Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB B-29
- Ethernet-like Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB B-29
- EtherTalk 31-5
- ethIntTable MIB object B-14
- event logging 1-37
  - See also* Logging Facility
- Eventing 42-5
- events
  - firewall 41-22, 41-61, 41-66
- events, firewall
  - displaying 41-22, 41-84
- events, Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-5
- example configuration
  - synchronous tunnelling 13-3
- example configurations
  - AODI 11-45
  - asynchronous call control (ACC) 28-10
  - asynchronous services 21-10
  - DECnet 20-9
  - DHCP 35-4
  - DHCP for IPv6 36-7
  - firewall 41-27 to 41-29
  - GRE 29-5
  - IPsec 45-29
  - Logging Facility 33-9
  - PKI 46-11 to 46-14
    - enrollment with CMP 46-13
    - manual enrollment 46-11
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-33
  - services 21-10
  - SNMP 38-18, 38-22
  - switching 3-17
  - terminal server 21-10
  - Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) 32-5
  - VLAN 3-17
- examples
  - finger client 14-39
  - Frame Relay configuration 10-20
  - installing a compressed patch 1-59
  - installing a compressed release 1-58
  - installing a standard patch 1-57
  - installing a standard release 1-56
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-39
  - Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 14-53
  - IPX configuration 19-16
  - Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 37-6
  - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-5
  - mail subsystem 1-47
  - OSPF configuration 23-15
  - patches 1-56
  - permanent assignment configuration 22-12



- Secure Shell 43-5
  - software releases 1-56
  - stream printing configuration 22-10
  - TPAD 39-10 to 39-13
    - configuring X.25 39-10
    - creating TPAD instances 39-12
  - exceptions 1-37, 1-143
  - exchanges, ISAKMP 45-23
    - displaying 45-23, 45-151
  - exclusion filters
    - DECnet 20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
    - IPX 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65
  - expansion options
    - testing 26-1
  - Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP)
    - adding neighbours 14-67
    - deleting neighbours 14-98
    - disabling 14-112
    - displaying neighbours 14-185
    - enabling 14-121
  - external routes, OSPF 23-3
- F**
- fanAndPs* MIB object B-12
  - fatal errors 1-37, 1-143
  - fault diagnosis 1-37
  - File Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
  - file* MIB object B-16
  - file naming conventions 1-39
    - using wildcards 1-41
  - file Numbers* MIB object B-16
  - file subsystem 1-39
    - creating files 1-42
    - deleting files 1-42, 1-71
    - displaying directory 1-41
    - displaying files 1-148
    - downloading files 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
    - editing files 1-42, 1-85
    - file types 1-40
    - naming conventions 1-39
    - renaming files 1-106
    - wildcards 1-41
  - file types 1-40
  - files
    - creating 1-42
    - deleting 1-42, 1-71
    - displaying 1-148
    - downloading 1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
    - editing 1-42, 1-85
    - renaming 1-106
  - fileTable* MIB object B-16
  - filtering
    - Layer 2 2-10, 3-15
  - filtering, bridge 24-4, 24-9
  - filters
    - DECnet
      - exclusion 20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31
      - inclusion 20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32
    - exclusion
      - DECnet 20-5, 20-14, 20-18, 20-31
      - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
      - IPX 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65
    - fragment offset
      - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-113, 14-122
    - inclusion
      - DECnet 20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32
      - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
      - IPX 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-113, 14-122
      - exclusion 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
      - fragment offset 14-113, 14-122
      - inclusion 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
      - routing information 14-90, 14-106, 14-158, 14-210
  - IPX
    - exclusion 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65
    - inclusion 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66
    - RIP 19-10, 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67
    - SAP 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
  - RIP 19-52
    - IPX 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67
  - RIP (IPX) 19-10
  - routing information
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-22, 14-90, 14-106, 14-158, 14-210
  - SAP 19-52
  - SAP (IPX) 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-53, 19-69
  - traffic
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-35
  - finger client 14-39, 14-128
  - FINGER command 14-128
  - Firewall 41-1 to 41-105
    - access lists
      - adding 41-10, 41-38, 41-43
      - deleting 41-10, 41-58
    - accounting 41-26
      - disabling 41-26, 41-62
      - displaying 41-26, 41-81
      - enabling 41-26, 41-67
    - adding
      - access lists 41-10, 41-38, 41-43
      - interfaces 41-5, 41-36
      - NAT translations 41-12, 41-39
      - RADIUS servers 41-11, 41-43
      - rules 41-43
    - application gateway 41-3
    - commands 41-31 to 41-105
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-31
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-33
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE 41-36
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY LIST 41-38
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY NAT 41-39
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY PROXY 41-41, 41-43
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY RULE 41-43
      - ADD FIREWALL POLICY SPAMSOURCES 41-50
      - CREATE FIREWALL POLICY 41-51
      - CREATE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-51
      - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY APPRULE 41-52
      - DELETE FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC 41-52



- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY INTERFACE *41-54*
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY LIST *41-55*
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY NAT *41-55*
- DELETE FIREWALL POLICY RULE *41-58*
- DELETE FIREWALL SESSION *41-59*
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY *41-60*
- DESTROY FIREWALL POLICY DYNAMIC *41-60*
- DISABLE FIREWALL *41-61*
- DISABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY *41-61*
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY *41-62*
- DISABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY *41-64*
- ENABLE FIREWALL *41-66*
- ENABLE FIREWALL NOTIFY *41-66*
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY *41-67*
- ENABLE FIREWALL POLICY IDENTPROXY *41-70*
- SET FIREWALL POLICY *41-73*
- SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK *41-74*
- SET FIREWALL POLICY DOMAIN *41-79*
- SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE *41-76*
- SHOW FIREWALL *41-80*
- SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING *41-81*
- SHOW FIREWALL ARP *41-83*
- SHOW FIREWALL EVENT *41-84*
- SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION *41-101*
- configuration examples *41-27 to 41-29*
- creating policies *41-5, 41-51*
- debugging *41-22*
  - disabling *41-22, 41-62*
  - enabling *41-22, 41-67*
- deleting
  - access lists *41-10, 41-58*
  - interfaces *41-5, 41-54*
  - NAT translations *41-55*
  - rules *41-58*
- destroying policies *41-5, 41-60*
- disabling *41-5, 41-61*
  - accounting *41-26, 41-62*
  - debugging *41-22, 41-62*
  - event logging *41-25, 41-62*
  - ICMP forwarding *41-6, 41-62*
  - IP options *41-6, 41-62*
  - notifications of events *41-22, 41-61*
  - ping *41-6, 41-62*
- displaying
  - accounting *41-26, 41-81*
  - events *41-22, 41-84*
  - policies *41-6*
  - rules *41-7*
  - status *41-5, 41-80*
- dynamic interfaces *41-16*
  - adding *41-16, 41-33*
  - creating *41-16, 41-51*
  - deleting *41-16, 41-52*
  - destroying *41-16, 41-60*
- dynamic packet filtering *41-3*
- enabling *41-5, 41-66*
  - accounting *41-26, 41-67*
  - debugging *41-22, 41-67*
  - event logging *41-25, 41-67*
  - ICMP forwarding *41-6, 41-67*
  - IP options *41-6, 41-67*
  - notifications of events *41-22, 41-66*
  - ping *41-6, 41-67*
- events
  - displaying *41-22, 41-84*
  - logging *41-23*
  - notifying *41-22, 41-61, 41-66*
  - triggers *41-22*
- example configurations *41-27 to 41-29*
- feature summary *41-4*
- ICMP forwarding
  - disabling *41-6, 41-62*
  - enabling *41-6, 41-67*
- Interaction between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules *41-18*
- interaction with load balancer *50-9*
- IP options
  - disabling *41-6, 41-62*
  - enabling *41-6, 41-67*
- logging events *41-23*
  - disabling *41-25, 41-62*
  - enabling *41-25, 41-67*
- modifying
  - rules *41-76*
- monitoring *41-22 to 41-25*
- NAT *41-11*
  - adding translations *41-12, 41-39*
  - deleting translations *41-55*
- notifications *41-22*
  - disabling *41-22, 41-61*
  - enabling *41-22, 41-66*
- Packet Fragment Handling *41-26*
- ping
  - disabling *41-6, 41-62*
  - enabling *41-6, 41-67*
- policies *?? to 41-6*
  - adding interfaces *41-5, 41-36*
  - creating *41-5, 41-51*
  - deleting interfaces *41-5, 41-54*
  - destroying *41-5, 41-60*
  - displaying *41-6 to 41-7*
- Protecting the email system *41-18*
- RADIUS servers *41-10*
  - adding *41-11, 41-43*
- rules *41-6, 41-8*
  - adding *41-7, 41-43*
  - deleting *41-7, 41-58*
  - displaying *41-7*
  - modifying *41-7, 41-76*
- security policies *?? to 41-6*
- SMTP Proxy (Application Gateway) *41-18 to 41-19*
- stateful inspection *41-3*
- triggering on events *41-22*
- firewall
  - commands
    - SET FIREWALL POLICY *41-74*
    - security policy *41-5*
- Firewall and UPnP *42-6*
- Firewall Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-17*
- firewall MIB object *B-17*



- Firewall Packet Fragment Handling 41-26
- firewall policy
  - load balancer traffic flow 41-5, 50-10
  - proxies 50-10
- firewallTrap* trap message B-17
- firewallTrapMessage* MIB object B-17
- FLASH File System (FFS)
  - displaying files 1-146
- FLASH files 1-42
  - deleting 1-71
  - displaying 1-146, 1-148
  - displaying directory 1-42
  - downloading 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
  - editing 1-85
  - renaming 1-106
- FLASH memory 1-38
  - compacting 1-43
  - displaying 1-38, 1-150, 1-152
- flooding 2-10, 3-15
- FLUSH LOG OUTPUT command 33-25
- format of file names 1-39, 1-41
- format, SNMP messages 38-9 to 38-10, 38-13
- Forwarding Database 2-9 to 2-10, 3-14 to 3-15
  - ageing timer
    - setting 3-33
  - disabling 3-27
  - enabling 3-31
- forwarding process 2-10, 3-15
- forwarding process, bridging 24-8
- fragment offset filter
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-113, 14-122
- Frame Relay 10-1 to 10-69
  - adding
    - DLCs 10-26
    - logical interfaces 10-28
  - Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) 10-19
  - addresses 10-6, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59
  - circuit 10-3, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39 to 10-40, 10-44
  - commands
    - ADD FRAMERELAY DLC 10-26
    - ADD FRAMERELAY LI 10-28
    - CREATE FRAMERELAY 10-28
    - DELETE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-31
    - DELETE FRAMERELAY LI 10-32
    - DESTROY FRAMERELAY 10-32
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY 10-33
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-34
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-34
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-35
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-35
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY LI DEBUG 10-37, 10-41
    - DISABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-37
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY 10-38
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY CONGESTIONCONTROL 10-38
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DEBUG 10-38
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC 10-39
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY DLC DEBUG 10-40
    - ENABLE FRAMERELAY SLOWSTART 10-42
    - RESET FRAMERELAY 10-42
    - RESET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-44
    - SET FRAMERELAY 10-45
    - SET FRAMERELAY DLC 10-48
    - SHOW FRAMERELAY 10-49
    - SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC 10-59
    - SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 10-66
  - compression 10-16
    - disabling debugging 10-35
    - enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
  - configuration 10-17, 10-49
    - examples 10-20
  - congestion control 10-15
    - disabling 10-34
    - enabling 10-38
  - congestion control scheme 10-13
  - congestion detection 10-11
  - counters 10-16, 10-49
  - counters, DLC 10-59
  - counters, logical interface 10-66
  - create
    - interface 10-28
  - debugging 10-35, 10-39, 10-49
    - DLCs 10-35, 10-40
    - interfaces 10-34, 10-38
    - logical interfaces 10-37, 10-41
  - debugging DLCs
    - disabling 10-35
    - enabling 10-40
  - debugging interfaces
    - disabling 10-34
    - enabling 10-38
  - debugging logical interfaces
    - disabling 10-37, 10-41
  - deleting
    - DLCs 10-31
    - logical interfaces 10-32
  - destroying
    - interfaces 10-32
  - disable
    - DLC 10-10
    - interface 10-9, 10-33
  - disable DLC 10-35
  - disabling
    - congestion control 10-34
    - DLC debugging 10-35
    - interface debugging 10-34
    - logical interface debugging 10-37, 10-41
    - slowstart 10-37
  - displaying
    - logical interfaces 10-66
  - displaying configuration 10-49
  - displaying counters 10-16, 10-49, 10-59, 10-66
  - displaying DLC 10-59
  - displaying DLCs 10-49
  - displaying DLCs 10-59
  - DLC 10-3, 10-26, 10-31, 10-35, 10-39, 10-44, 10-48, 10-59
  - disable 10-10



- enable 10-10
- reset 10-10
- DLCI 10-6, 10-49
- DLCs
  - debugging 10-35, 10-40
- enable
  - DLC 10-10
  - interface 10-9, 10-38
- enable DLC 10-39
- enabling
  - congestion control 10-38
  - DLC debugging 10-40
  - interface debugging 10-38
  - slow-start 10-42
- encapsulation
  - cisco 10-6
  - RFC 1490 10-5
- encryption 10-16
  - disabling debugging 10-35
  - enabling debugging 10-39 to 10-40
- examples 10-20
- interface
  - create 10-28
  - debugging 10-34, 10-38
  - destroy 10-32
  - disable 10-9, 10-33
  - enable 10-9, 10-38
  - reset 10-9, 10-42
- Inverse ARP 10-19
- LMI
  - dialogue 10-8, 10-28, 10-45
- logical interfaces 10-9, 10-18, 10-28, 10-32, 10-66
  - adding 10-28
  - debugging 10-37, 10-41
  - deleting 10-32
  - displaying 10-66
- Management Information Base (MIB) B-39
- MIB 10-15 to 10-16, 10-49, 10-59
- modify DLC 10-48
- reset
  - DLC 10-10
  - interface 10-9, 10-42
- reset DLC 10-44
- routing modules 10-18
- slow-start mechanism 10-10
  - enabling 10-42
- slowstart mechanism 10-15
  - disabling 10-37
- static ARPs 10-19
- support for 10-15
- frame storage 2-10, 3-15
- frame-relay* MIB object B-39
- framework, for network management 38-3
- frCircuitCommittedBurst* MIB object B-40
- frCircuitExcessBurst* MIB object B-40
- frCircuitState* MIB object B-40
- frCircuitThroughput* MIB object B-40
- frDLCIStatusChange* SNMP trap B-40
- frDlcmiAddress* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiAddressLen* MIB object B-40

- frDlcmiErrorThreshold* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiMonitoredEvents* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiMulticast* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiPollingInterval* MIB object B-40
- frDlcmiState* MIB object B-40
- frTrapState* MIB object B-40
- Fully Qualified Interface Names 7-5

## G

- g703at2mb* MIB object B-41
- Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) 29-1 to 29-21
  - adding entities 29-10
  - commands
    - ADD GRE 29-10
    - ADD IP INTERFACE 29-4
    - DELETE GRE 29-4, 29-13
    - DISABLE GRE 29-14
    - ENABLE GRE 29-14
    - PURGE GRE 29-15
    - RESET GRE 29-16
    - SET GRE 29-16
    - SET IP INTERFACE 29-4 to 29-5
    - SHOW GRE 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
  - configuration 29-5
  - configuring multi-point GRE 29-6
  - configuring point-to-point GRE 29-5
  - deleting entities 29-13
  - delivery protocol 29-2
  - disabling 29-5, 29-14
  - disabling interfaces 29-4
  - displaying entities 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
  - enabling 29-5, 29-14
  - entities 29-3, 29-10, 29-13, 29-16, 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21
  - examples 29-5
  - interfaces 29-4
  - IP over IP 29-3
  - modifying entities 29-16
  - multi-point 29-4
    - example configuration 29-6
  - patterns 29-3
  - payload packet 29-2
  - point-to-point 29-4
    - example configuration 29-5
  - private IP networks 29-2
  - public IP networks 29-2
  - purging 29-15
  - reserved IP address ranges 29-2
  - resetting 29-16
  - supported encapsulations 29-3
- get-bulk-request PDU 38-9
- get-next PDU 38-9
- get-request PDU 38-9
- get-response PDU 38-9
- Graphical User Interface
  - disabling 1-78
  - enabling 1-88
- GRE. See Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)



- GROUP command 38-32
- Groups, MIB
  - address translation B-26
  - arInterfaces B-13
  - BRI B-15
  - CMOT B-26
  - Conformance B-41
  - Data Link Connection Management Interface B-39
  - DHCP Group B-17
  - dot1dBase B-30
  - dot1dSr B-30
  - dot1dStatic B-30
  - dot1dStp B-30
  - dot1dTp B-30
  - DS1 Far End B-41
  - DS1 Near End B-41
  - DS1 Trap B-41
  - EGP B-26
  - Ethernet B-14
  - Ethernet-like Collision Statistics B-29
  - Ethernet-like Statistics B-29
  - File B-16
  - Firewall Group B-17
  - Host Resources Device B-43 to B-44
  - Host Resources Installed Software B-43 to B-45
  - Host Resources Running Software B-43 to B-45
  - Host Resources Running Software Performance B-43 to B-45
  - Host Resources Storage B-43 to B-44
  - Host Resources System B-43 to B-44
  - ICMP B-26
  - Install B-16
  - interfaces B-26, B-31
  - IP B-26, B-28
  - ISDN Call Control B-14
  - Load Balancer Group B-18
  - Loader B-15
  - Modules B-14
  - Objects B-7
  - OSI Group B-18
  - Ping B-17
  - Port Authentication Group B-19
  - PRI B-15
  - SNMP B-27
  - sysinfo B-12
  - system B-26, B-31
  - TCP B-26
  - Transmission B-26, B-29, B-39, B-41
  - Trigger B-16
  - UDP B-26
- GUI
  - disable 1-78
  - enable 1-88
- H**
  - handshake
    - definition 51-4
  - hardware
    - testing 26-1
  - header compression 25-4
  - header, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-5
  - health checks 50-12
    - fail-over load balancer 50-13
    - load balancer process 50-13
    - resource 50-13
  - heartbeats
    - UDP 45-19
  - Hello message
    - PIM Sparse Mode 17-9
  - Hello packets, OSPF 23-5, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
  - help
    - displaying 1-13, 1-95
    - setting system help file 1-111
  - HELP command 1-95
  - history, command recall 1-11
  - homepage
    - setting HTTP server 1-112
  - hop count
    - AppleTalk 31-8
  - host
    - adding Internet Protocol (IP) 14-76
    - adding OSPF 23-21
    - changing Internet Protocol (IP) 14-144
    - deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-101
    - deleting OSPF 23-29
    - displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-189
    - displaying OSPF 23-53
    - modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-144
    - modifying OSPF 23-42
    - setting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-144
  - host MIB object B-43
  - Host Resources Device group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
  - Host Resources Installed Software group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
  - Host Resources Running Software group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
  - Host Resources Running Software Performance group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
  - Host Resources Storage group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
  - Host Resources System group, Host Resources MIB B-43 to B-44
  - hrDeviceDiskStorage MIB object B-44
  - hrDeviceEntry MIB object B-44
  - hrDeviceID MIB object B-7, B-44
  - hrDeviceType MIB object B-44
  - hrDiskStorageTable MIB object B-44
  - hrFSTable MIB object B-44
  - hrNetworkTable MIB object B-44
  - hrPrinterTable MIB object B-44
  - hrStorageAllocationUnits MIB object B-44
  - hrSWRunTable MIB object B-43
  - hrSystemDate MIB object B-44
  - hrSystemInitialLoadDevice MIB object B-44
  - hrSystemInitialLoadParameters MIB object B-44
  - hrSystemMaxProcesses MIB object B-44
  - hrSystemNumUsers MIB object B-44
  - hrSystemProcesses MIB object B-44



- HTTP server 1-45
  - disabling 1-79
  - disabling debugging 1-78
  - displaying client status 1-154
  - displaying debugging status 1-155
  - displaying session information 1-157
  - displaying status 1-156
  - enabling 1-89
  - enabling and disabling the GUI 1-14
  - enabling debugging 1-89
  - resetting 1-107
  - resolving URLs 1-46
  - setting homepage 1-112
- HTTP virtual balancer 50-7
  - cookies 50-7
  - SSL enabled 50-9
- Hunt Groups 12-16
- I**
- IAID 36-3
- ICMP group, MIB-II MIB B-26
- identifier, instance 38-6
- identifier, MIB object 38-6
  - combined notation 38-6
  - dotted notation 38-6
  - textual notation 38-6
- Identity associations 36-3
- IEEE 802.2, Ethernet encapsulation 7-8
- ieee8021paeMIB* MIB object B-35
- if..then..else..endif, in scripts 34-5, 34-9
- ifaceAsyn* MIB object B-11
- ifaceBri* MIB object B-11
- ifaceEth* MIB object B-11
- ifaceGBIC* MIB object B-11
- ifacePots* MIB object B-11
- ifacePri* MIB object B-11
- ifaceSyn* MIB object B-11
- ifAdminStatus* MIB object B-27
- ifIndex* MIB object B-14 to B-15
- ifSpecific* MIB object B-29
- ifType* MIB object B-29, B-41
- ifTypes* MIB object B-11
- IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
- IGMP proxy 17-24
- IGMP snooping 17-22
  - disabling 17-47
  - enabling 17-52
- IGMP. See Internet Group Management Protocol
- inclusion filters
  - DECnet 20-5, 20-15, 20-19, 20-32
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
  - IPX 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66
- incoming calls
  - asynchronous 28-2
  - authenticating 28-5
  - authenticating, with CHAP 28-5
  - authenticating, with PAP 28-5
  - deactivating 28-8, 28-21
- ingress filtering 3-13
- ingress rules 3-13
- Install Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
- install information 1-55
  - default install 1-55
  - deleting 1-72
  - displaying 1-158
  - preferred install 1-55
  - setting 1-113
  - temporary install 1-55
- install* MIB object B-16
- Installed Software Group, Host Resources MIB B-45
- installHistoryTable* MIB object B-16
- installTable* MIB object B-16
- instance 7-4
- instance identifier, MIB object 38-6
- instance, MIB object 38-6
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) 11-1
  - adding domain name 11-42, 11-67
  - addressing, LAPD 11-28
  - AODI 11-43 to 11-47
    - components 11-43
    - configuration example 11-45
  - automatic switch detection 11-37
  - auto-SPIDs 11-33, 11-59, 11-85
  - Basic Rate Access 11-4 to 11-7
    - configuring 11-15
  - BRI physical layer 11-15, 11-72 to 11-73, 11-78 to 11-80, 11-91, 11-93, 11-110 to 11-111, 11-116 to 11-118, 11-121
  - call control 11-38, 11-58, 11-60, 11-66, 11-69 to 11-70, 11-74, 11-81, 11-95, 11-123, 11-127, 11-132
  - call logging 11-42, 11-74, 11-82, 11-101, 11-129
  - commands
    - ACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-58, 11-132
    - ACTIVATE Q931 ASPID 11-59
    - ADD ISDN CALL 11-60
    - ADD ISDN CLILIST 11-66
    - ADD ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-67
    - ADD LAPD 11-102
    - ADD LAPD TEI 11-67
    - ADD LAPD XSPID 11-68
    - ADD LAPD XTEI 11-68
    - DEACTIVATE ISDN CALL 11-69
    - DELETE ISDN CALL 11-69
    - DELETE ISDN CLILIST 11-70
    - DELETE ISDN DOMAINNAME 11-70
    - DELETE LAPD TEI 11-71
    - DELETE LAPD XSPID 11-71
    - DELETE LAPD XTEI 11-72
    - DISABLE BRI CTEST 11-72
    - DISABLE BRI DEBUG 11-73
    - DISABLE BRI TEST 11-73
    - DISABLE ISDN CALL 11-74
    - DISABLE ISDN LOG 11-74
    - DISABLE PRI CTEST 11-75
    - DISABLE PRI DEBUG 11-76
    - DISABLE PRI TEST 11-76
    - DISABLE Q931 DEBUG 11-77
    - ENABLE BRI CTEST 11-78
    - ENABLE BRI DEBUG 11-79



- ENABLE BRI TEST *11-80*
- ENABLE ISDN CALL *11-81*
- ENABLE ISDN LOG *11-82*
- ENABLE PRI CTEST *11-82*
- ENABLE PRI DEBUG *11-83*
- ENABLE PRI TEST *11-84*
- ENABLE Q931 ASPID *11-85*
- ENABLE Q931 DEBUG *11-86*
- RESET BRI *11-91*
- RESET BRI COUNTERS *11-91*
- RESET PRI *11-92*
- RESET PRI COUNTERS *11-92*
- RESET Q931 *11-93*
- SET BRI *11-93*
- SET ISDN CALL *11-95*
- SET ISDN DOMAINNAME *11-101*
- SET ISDN LOG *11-101*
- SET PRI *11-104*
- SET Q931 *11-107*
- SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION *11-110*
- SHOW BRI COUNTERS *11-111*
- SHOW BRI CTEST *11-116*
- SHOW BRI DEBUG *11-117*
- SHOW BRI STATE *11-118*
- SHOW BRI TEST *11-121*
- SHOW ISDN CALL *11-123*
- SHOW ISDN CLILIST *11-127*
- SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME *11-128*
- SHOW ISDN LOG *11-129*
- SHOW LAPD *11-130*
- SHOW LAPD COUNT *11-132*
- SHOW LAPD STATE *11-134*
- SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION *11-135*
- SHOW PRI COUNTERS *11-136*
- SHOW PRI CTEST *11-145*
- SHOW PRI DEBUG *11-147*
- SHOW PRI STATE *11-147*
- SHOW PRI TEST *11-153*
- SHOW Q931 *11-155*
- SHOW Q931 SPID *11-158*
- common D channel signalling *11-29*
- configuring *11-48*
  - Basic Rate Access *11-15*
  - Primary Rate Access *11-20*
- counters *11-91 to 11-92, 11-111, 11-132, 11-136*
- data over voice *11-47*
- debugging
  - SPIDs *11-34*
- deleting domain name *11-42, 11-70*
- displaying domain name *11-43, 11-128*
- domain name *11-42*
  - adding *11-42, 11-67*
  - deleting *11-42, 11-70*
  - displaying *11-43, 11-128*
  - modifying *11-101*
- interfaces, slotted *11-43*
- LAPD *11-25, 11-67, 11-71, 11-102, 11-130, 11-134*
- LAPD addressing *11-28*
- modifying domain name *11-101*
- non-associated signalling *11-29*
- packet mode *11-26, 11-68, 11-71 to 11-72*
- PRI physical layer *11-20, 11-75 to 11-76, 11-82 to 11-84, 11-92, 11-104, 11-135 to 11-136, 11-145, 11-147, 11-153*
- Primary Rate Access *11-7 to 11-13*
  - configuring *11-20*
  - E1 *11-7*
  - T1 *11-10*
- profile *11-32*
- profiles *11-33 to 11-38, 11-158*
- Q.931 *11-31, 11-77, 11-86, 11-93, 11-107, 11-155*
- S/T interfaces *11-5*
- service provider profiles *11-33 to 11-38, 11-158*
- slotted interfaces *11-43*
- SPIDs *11-33 to 11-38, 11-158*
  - automatic selection *11-59, 11-85*
  - debugging *11-34*
- support *11-13*
- switch detection *11-37*
- territory *11-21, 11-32, 11-48, 11-51*
- X.25 over LAPD *11-26, 11-68, 11-71 to 11-72*
- Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)U interfaces *11-7*
- Integrated Services Digital Network ISDN)
  - SPIDs
    - automatic selection *11-33*
- Interaction
  - Between SMTP Proxy and Firewall Rules *41-18*
- Interfaces *7-4 to 7-46*
  - commands
    - SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH *7-42*
  - Fully Qualified Interface Names *7-5*
  - link up/down traps *7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45*
  - managing with SNMP *7-24*
- interfaces
  - adding
    - DECnet *20-16*
    - Internet Protocol (IP) *14-77*
    - IPX *19-6*
    - OSPF *23-22*
    - PPP physical links *9-49*
  - addressless
    - OSPF *23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43*
  - asynchronous ports *7-16*
  - changing
    - Internet Protocol (IP) *14-149*
  - commands
    - CONNECT ASYN *7-25*
    - DISABLE ASYN *7-27*
    - DISABLE INTERFACE *7-28*
    - ENABLE INTERFACE LINKTRAP *7-31*
    - SET ETH SPEED *7-43*
    - SET INTERFACE MTU *7-44*
    - SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT *7-45*
    - SHOW ETH STATE *7-64*
    - SHOW INTERFACE *7-66*
  - configuration
    - asynchronous ports *7-16*
    - Ethernet *7-35*
    - Frame Relay *10-17*



- synchronous lines 7-11
- creating
  - PPP 9-53
- debugging synchronous 7-30, 7-32
- DECnet
  - adding 20-16
  - deleting 20-20
  - displaying 20-33
  - modifying 20-26
- defined 7-3
- deleting
  - DECnet 20-20
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-101
  - OSPF 23-30
  - PPP physical links 9-69
- destroying
  - PPP 9-70
- disabling
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-115
  - OSPF 23-33
  - PPP 9-72
- disabling synchronous 7-29
- displaying
  - DECnet 20-33
  - dynamic 28-9
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-191
  - IPX 19-6
  - OSPF 23-55
  - PPP 9-96
- displaying MIB 7-23, 7-66
- displaying synchronous 7-71
- displaying synchronous counters 7-73
- dynamic IP 28-9, 28-12
- dynamic PPP 28-9
- enabling
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-124
  - OSPF 23-36
  - PPP 9-75
- enabling synchronous 7-32
- Ethernet 7-35
- instance 7-4
- Internet Protocol (IP)
  - adding 14-77
  - changing 14-149
  - deleting 14-101
  - disabling 14-115
  - displaying 14-191
  - dynamic 28-9, 28-12
  - enabling 14-124
  - modifying 14-145, 14-149
  - resetting 14-133
  - setting 14-149
- IPX 19-5
  - adding 19-6
  - displaying 19-6
- modem control signals 7-12, 7-46, 7-71
- modifying
  - DECnet 20-26
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-145, 14-149
  - OSPF 23-43
  - PPP 9-81
  - modifying synchronous 7-46
  - naming 7-4
  - OSPF 23-8, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
    - adding 23-22
    - addressless 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
    - deleting 23-30
    - disabling 23-33
    - displaying 23-55
    - enabling 23-36
    - modifying 23-43
    - resetting 23-38
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)
    - dynamic 28-9
  - PPP
    - adding physical links 9-49
    - creating 9-53
    - deleting physical links 9-69
    - destroying 9-70
    - disabling 9-72
    - displaying 9-96
    - enabling 9-75
    - modifying 9-81
    - purging 9-79
    - resetting 9-80
  - purging
    - PPP 9-79
  - resetting
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-133
    - OSPF 23-38
    - PPP 9-80
  - resetting synchronous 7-36
  - resetting synchronous counters 7-37
  - setting
    - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-149
  - synchronous lines 7-11
  - testing 26-1
  - types 7-4
- interfaces group, MIB-II B-26, B-31
- Internet 14-5
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 14-14
  - router advertisements 14-15
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) 18-11
  - commands
    - DISABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-49
    - ENABLE IP IGMP 17-53
    - ENABLE IP IGMP INTERFACE 17-54
    - SET IP IGMP 17-59
    - SHOW IP IGMP 17-73
  - disabling 17-48
  - disabling interfaces 17-49
  - displaying 17-73
  - enabling 17-53
  - enabling interfaces 17-54
  - introduction 17-20
  - proxy 17-24
  - setting timers 17-59
  - snooping 17-22



## Internet Protocol (IP)

## adding

- ARP entries 14-12, 14-64
- BOOTP relay destination 14-62
- EGP neighbours 14-67
- exclusion filters 14-68
- filters 14-68
- hosts 14-76
- inclusion filters 14-68
- interfaces 14-77
- metric boosts 14-26
- proxy ARPs 14-12
- RIP addresses 14-24, 14-86
- route templates 14-92
- routes 14-18, 14-86, 14-88
- routing filters 14-90
- trusted routers 14-95

## address assignment

- remote 14-51, 14-117, 14-126
- using DHCP 14-13, 14-111, 14-121

## address classes 14-8

## address format 14-8

## address pools 14-51

- creating 14-96
- destroying 14-109
- displaying 14-199

## Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)

- adding entries 14-12, 14-64
- changing entries 14-135
- deleting entries 14-97
- displaying entries 14-172
- modifying entries 14-135
- proxy 14-12
- setting entries 14-135

## addresses 14-5, 14-8, 14-51, 14-117, 14-126

## addresses, for asynchronous ports 28-4, 28-12

## agent, SNMP

- displaying 38-48

## authentication, SNMPv1 and v2 38-17

## autonomous system number 14-25, 49-105

## boosts 14-26

## BOOTP relay agent 14-45, 14-62, 14-96, 14-109, 14-119, 14-166

## broadcast forwarding 14-42 to 14-45, 14-74, 14-100, 14-114, 14-123, 14-188

- to a broadcast address 14-44

- to a unicast address 14-43

## changing

- ARP entries 14-135
- hosts 14-144
- interfaces 14-149
- RIP addresses 14-153
- RIP timers 14-155
- routes 14-153, 14-156

## commands 14-62

- ADD BOOTP RELAY 14-62
- ADD IP ARP 14-64
- ADD IP EGP 14-67
- ADD IP FILTER 14-68
- ADD IP HELPER 14-74

## ADD IP HOST 14-76

## ADD IP INTERFACE 14-77

## ADD IP NAT 14-83

## ADD IP RIP 14-86

## ADD IP ROUTE 14-88

## ADD IP ROUTE FILTER 14-90

## ADD IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-92

## ADD IP SA 14-214, 49-68

## ADD IP TRUSTED 14-95

## CREATE IP POOL 14-96

## DELETE BOOTP RELAY 14-96

## DELETE IP ARP 14-97

## DELETE IP EGP 14-98

## DELETE IP FILTER 14-99

## DELETE IP HELPER 14-100

## DELETE IP HOST 14-101

## DELETE IP INTERFACE 14-101

## DELETE IP NAT 14-103

## DELETE IP RIP 14-104

## DELETE IP ROUTE 14-105

## DELETE IP ROUTE FILTER 14-106

## DELETE IP ROUTE TEMPLATE 14-107

## DELETE IP SA 14-107

## DELETE IP TRUSTED 14-108

## DELETE TCP 14-109

## DESTROY IP POOL 14-109

## DISABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-109

## DISABLE IP 14-110

## DISABLE IP DEBUG 14-111

## DISABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-111

## DISABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-112

## DISABLE IP EGP 14-112

## DISABLE IP EXPORTTRIP 14-112

## DISABLE IP FOFILTER 14-113

## DISABLE IP FORWARDING 14-114

## DISABLE IP HELPER 14-114

## DISABLE IP INTERFACE 14-115

## DISABLE IP NAT 14-116

## DISABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-117

## DISABLE IP ROUTE 14-117

## DISABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-118

## ENABLE BOOTP RELAY 14-119

## ENABLE IP 14-119

## ENABLE IP DEBUG 14-120

## ENABLE IP DNSRELAY 14-121

## ENABLE IP ECHOREPLY 14-121

## ENABLE IP EGP 14-121

## ENABLE IP EXPORTTRIP 14-122

## ENABLE IP FOFILTER 14-122

## ENABLE IP FORWARDING 14-123

## ENABLE IP HELPER 14-123

## ENABLE IP INTERFACE 14-124

## ENABLE IP NAT 14-125

## ENABLE IP REMOTEASSIGN 14-126

## ENABLE IP ROUTE 14-126

## ENABLE IP SRCROUTE 14-127

## FINGER 14-128

## PING 14-129

## PURGE BOOTP RELAY 14-131

## PURGE IP 14-131



- RESET IP *14-132*
- RESET IP INTERFACE *14-133*
- SET BOOTP MAXHOPS *14-133*
- SET IP ARP *14-135*
- SET IP ARP TIMEOUT *14-136*
- SET IP AUTONOMOUS *49-105*
- SET IP DNSRELAY *14-139*
- SET IP FILTER *14-140*
- SET IP HOST *14-144*
- SET IP INTERFACE *14-145*
- SET IP LOCAL *14-149*
- SET IP NAMESERVER *14-151*
- SET IP RIP *14-153*
- SET IP RIPTIMER *14-155*
- SET IP ROUTE *14-156*
- SET IP ROUTE FILTER *14-158*
- SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE *14-161*
- SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER *14-162*
- SET PING *14-163*
- SET TRACE *14-165*
- SHOW BOOTP RELAY *14-166*
- SHOW IP *14-168*
- SHOW IP ARP *14-172*
- SHOW IP DEBUG *14-182*
- SHOW IP EGP *14-185*
- SHOW IP FILTER *14-186*
- SHOW IP HELPER *14-188*
- SHOW IP HOST *14-189*
- SHOW IP INTERFACE *14-191*
- SHOW IP POOL *14-199*
- SHOW IP RIP *14-201*
- SHOW IP RIP COUNTER *14-203*
- SHOW IP RIPTIMER *14-205*
- SHOW IP ROUTE *14-206*
- SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER *14-210*
- SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST *14-211*
- SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE *14-212*
- SHOW IP TRUSTED *14-215*
- SHOW IP UDP *14-215*
- SHOW PING *14-216*
- SHOW SNMP *38-48*
- SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY *38-48*
- SHOW TCP *14-218*
- SHOW TRACE *14-223*
- STOP PING *14-224*
- STOP TRACE *14-225*
- TRACE *14-225*
- communities, SNMP *38-15*
  - displaying *38-48*
- configuration *14-39, 14-53, 14-168*
  - examples *14-39, 14-53*
- connection vs. connectionless mode *14-5*
- control functions *14-37*
- counters *14-203*
- creating
  - address pools *14-96*
- debugging functions *14-37 to 14-38, 14-111, 14-120, 14-182*
- definition *14-5*
- deleting
  - ARP entries *14-97*
  - BOOTP relay destination *14-96*
  - EGP neighbours *14-98*
  - exclusion filters *14-99*
  - filters *14-99*
  - hosts *14-101*
  - inclusion filters *14-99, 14-140*
  - interfaces *14-101*
  - metric boosts *14-26*
  - RIP addresses *14-104*
  - route templates *14-107*
  - routes *14-104 to 14-105*
  - routing filters *14-106*
  - TCP sessions *14-109*
  - trusted routers *14-108*
- destination address *14-5*
- destroying
  - address pools *14-109*
- DHCP client *14-13, 14-78, 14-111, 14-121, 14-146*
- disabling
  - BOOTP relay agent *14-109*
  - fragment offset filter *14-113*
  - interfaces *14-115*
  - routes *14-117*
- displaying
  - address pools *14-199*
  - ARP entries *14-55, 14-172*
  - BOOTP relay destination *14-166*
  - configuration *14-168*
  - counters *14-203*
  - EGP neighbours *14-185*
  - exclusion filters *14-186*
  - hosts *14-189*
  - inclusion filters *14-186*
  - interfaces *14-191*
  - metric boosts *14-26*
  - proxy ARPs *14-12*
  - RIP addresses *14-24, 14-201*
  - RIP counters *14-203*
  - RIP timers *14-205*
  - route templates *14-212*
  - routes *14-20, 14-55, 14-206*
  - routing filters *14-210*
  - TCP sessions *14-218*
  - trusted routers *14-215*
  - UDP sessions *14-215*
- DNS caching *14-33*
- DNS relay agent *14-33, 14-111, 14-121, 14-139*
- dynamic ENAT *14-49*
- dynamic interfaces *28-9, 28-12*
- dynamic NAT *14-49*
- echo reply
  - disabling *14-112*
  - enabling *14-121*
- enabling
  - BOOTP relay agent *14-119*
  - fragment offset filter *14-122*
  - interfaces *14-124*
  - routes *14-126*
- examples *14-53*



- exclusion filters 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
- Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP)
  - adding neighbours 14-67
  - deleting neighbours 14-98
  - disabling 14-112
  - displaying neighbours 14-185
  - enabling 14-121
  - transferring information from RIP 14-112, 14-122
- filters 14-22, 14-35, 14-68, 14-99, 14-113, 14-122, 14-140, 14-186
- finger client 14-39, 14-128
- fragment offset filter 14-113, 14-122
- gateway 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123, 14-168
- header 14-5
- hosts 14-76, 14-101, 14-144, 14-189
- inclusion filters 14-68, 14-99, 14-140, 14-186
- interface ENAT 14-49
- interfaces
  - adding 14-77
  - changing 14-149
  - deleting 14-101
  - disabling 14-115
  - displaying 14-191
  - dynamic 28-9, 28-12
  - enabling 14-124
  - modifying 14-145, 14-149
  - resetting 14-133
  - setting 14-149
- Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) 14-14
- local interface 14-149
- maximum transmission unit, for asynchronous ports 28-4, 28-12
- metrics 14-26
- MIB 14-37, 38-1
- modifying
  - ARP entries 14-135
  - hosts 14-144
  - interfaces 14-145, 14-149
  - route templates 14-161
  - routes 14-156
  - routing filters 14-158
- multicasting 14-47
- multihoming 14-11
- name server 14-151, 14-162
- Network Address Translation 14-48 to 14-50, 14-83, 14-103, 14-116, 14-125, 14-195
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 14-25
- ping function 14-38, 14-129, 14-163, 14-216, 14-224
- primary name server 14-151
- proxy ARPs 14-12
- purge configuration database 14-131
- reinitialise module 14-132
- remote address assignment 14-51, 14-117, 14-126
- resetting
  - interfaces 14-133
- restart module 14-132
- RIP timers
  - displaying 14-205
  - setting 14-155
- route templates 14-29
  - adding 14-92
  - deleting 14-107
  - displaying 14-212
  - modifying 14-161
- router type 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123
- routes 14-17
  - adding 14-18, 14-88
  - changing 14-156
  - deleting 14-105
  - disabling 14-117
  - displaying 14-20, 14-206
  - enabling 14-126
  - modifying 14-156
  - setting 14-156
  - tracing 14-38, 14-165, 14-223, 14-225
- routing 14-17
- routing filters 14-90
  - deleting 14-106
  - displaying 14-210
  - modifying 14-158
- routing information filters 14-22
- Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24, 14-86, 14-104, 14-153, 14-155, 14-201, 14-203, 14-205
- routing protocols
  - Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP) 14-25, 14-185
  - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 14-25
  - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24, 14-86, 14-104, 14-153, 14-155, 14-205
- routing table 14-18, 14-206
- secondary name server 14-162
- security associations 14-41, 14-107, 14-214, 49-68
- security associations. *See Also* encryption
- security options 14-41, 14-113, 14-122
- server 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123, 14-168
- Server selection 14-34
- setting
  - ARP entries 14-135
  - displaying 14-186
  - exclusion filters 14-140
  - filters 14-140
  - hosts 14-144
  - interfaces 14-149
  - routes 14-156
- setting autonomous system number 14-25
- SNMP 14-37, 38-1
- SNMP agent
  - displaying 38-48
- SNMP authenticationv1 and v2 38-17
- SNMP communities 38-15
  - displaying 38-48
- source address 14-5
- static ENAT 14-49
- static NAT 14-49
- subnet 14-10
- subnet mask 14-10
- TCP sessions 14-109, 14-218
- Telnet server 14-55, 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123, 14-168



- timers
  - RIP 14-155, 14-205
- trace route 14-38, 14-165, 14-223, 14-225
- traffic filters 14-35
- trusted routers 14-95, 14-108, 14-215
- UDP sessions 14-215
- Internet Protocol (IP). *See also* Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE)
  - reserved IP address ranges 29-2
- Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) 15-12
  - addresses
    - adding to interfaces 15-13
    - associating with host names 15-14
    - slash notation 15-13
  - commands
    - ADD IPV6 FILTER 15-35
    - ADD IPV6 HOST 15-40
    - ADD IPV6 INTERFACE 15-41
    - ADD IPV6 RIP 15-45
    - ADD IPV6 ROUTE 15-46
    - ADD IPV6 TUNNEL 15-48
    - CREATE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-49
    - DELETE IPV6 FILTER 15-50
    - DELETE IPV6 HOST 15-51
    - DELETE IPV6 INTERFACE 15-51
    - DELETE IPV6 RIP 15-53
    - DELETE IPV6 ROUTE 15-54
    - DELETE IPV6 TUNNEL 15-55
    - DESTROY IPV6 INTERFACE 15-55
    - DISABLE IPV6 15-56
    - DISABLE IPV6 ADV 15-56
    - DISABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-57
    - DISABLE IPV6 RIP 15-58
    - ENABLE IPV6 15-58
    - ENABLE IPV6 ADV 15-58
    - ENABLE IPV6 DEBUG 15-59
    - ENABLE IPV6 RIP 15-60
    - SET IPV6 FILTER 15-61
    - SET IPV6 INTERFACE 15-64
    - SET IPV6 MTU 15-65
    - SHOW IPV6 15-70
    - SHOW IPV6 COUNTER 15-72
    - SHOW IPV6 FILTER 15-76
    - SHOW IPV6 HOST 15-78
    - SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE 15-79
    - SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST 15-81
    - SHOW IPV6 ND 15-82
    - SHOW IPV6 RIP 15-85
    - SHOW IPV6 ROUTE 15-87
    - SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL 15-91
  - default routes 15-15
  - DHCP. *See* Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)
  - disabling 15-13
  - enabling 15-13
  - extension headers 15-15
  - filtering 15-17
  - fragmentation 15-18
  - headers
    - extension 15-15
  - ICMPv6 15-19
  - integration with IPv4 15-22
  - interfaces 15-13
  - MTU 15-18
  - neighbour discovery 15-16
  - ping 15-19
  - prefix delegation 36-4
  - RIPv6 15-15
  - routes
    - default 15-15
    - static 15-15
  - routing 15-15 to 15-16
    - through IPv4 networks 15-22
  - Stateless Address Autoconfiguration 15-13
  - static routes 15-15
  - TCP 15-18
  - telnet 15-18
  - trace route 15-19
  - tunnelling 15-22
  - UDP 15-15
- Internet-standard MIB 38-5
- Internet-standard Network Management Framework 38-3
- Introduction 9-3, 15-2, 36-2, 47-2, B-2
- Inverse ARP 10-19
- IP address 14-78, 14-146
  - from DHCP 14-13, 14-111, 14-121
- IP CIDR Route table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
- IP Forwarding table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
- IP group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-28
- IP Multicasting
  - displaying route 14-211
  - static multicast forwarding 14-47
- IP Security (IPsec) 45-1, 45-29 to 45-177
  - See also* Compression and Encryption Services; Link Compression and Encryption
  - actions 45-15
  - adding
    - members to Security Associations 45-46
  - authentication 45-9
    - IKE 45-11
  - Authentication Header (AH) 45-4
  - bundle specifications
    - creating 45-46
    - destroying 45-59
    - displaying 45-86
    - modifying 45-74
    - SAs 45-13, 45-16
  - bundle strings, SAs 45-13
  - bundles, SAs 45-5, 45-16
  - commands 45-45 to 45-177
    - ACTIVATE IPSEC CONVERTOLDSA 45-45
    - ADD SA MEMBER command 45-46
    - CREATE IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-46
    - CREATE IPSEC POLICY 45-48
    - CREATE IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-52
    - CREATE ISAKMP POLICY 45-53
    - CREATE SA 45-58
    - DELETE SA MEMBER 45-59
    - DESTROY IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-59
    - DESTROY IPSEC POLICY 45-60



- DESTROY IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-61
- DESTROY ISAKMP POLICY 45-61
- DESTROY SA 45-62
- DISABLE IPSEC 45-62
- DISABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-63
- DISABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-63
- DISABLE ISAKMP 45-65
- DISABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-65
- DISABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-66
- ENABLE IPSEC 45-66
- ENABLE IPSEC OLDSA 45-67
- ENABLE IPSEC POLICY DEBUGGING 45-67
- ENABLE ISAKMP 45-69
- ENABLE ISAKMP DEBUGGING 45-70
- ENABLE SA DEBUGGING 45-71
- PURGE IPSEC 45-71
- RESET IPSEC COUNTERS 45-72
- RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS 45-72
- RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS 45-73
- RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-73
- SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-74
- SET IPSEC POLICY 45-75
- SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-78
- SET IPSEC UDPPORT 45-80
- SET ISAKMP POLICY 45-80
- SET SA 45-85
- SHOW IPSEC 45-86
- SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION 45-86
- SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS 45-88
- SHOW IPSEC POLICY 45-105
- SHOW IPSEC SA 45-113
- SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION 45-120
- SHOW ISAKMP 45-122
- SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS 45-123
- SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE 45-151
- SHOW ISAKMP POLICY 45-159
- SHOW ISAKMP SA 45-162
- SHOW SA 45-167
- SHOW SA COUNTER 45-170
- SHOW SA USER 45-175
- compression 45-5
- converting old SAs 45-20, 45-45
- counters
  - displaying IPsec 45-88
  - displaying ISAKMP 45-123
  - displaying SA 45-170
  - resetting IPsec 45-72
  - resetting IPsec policy 45-72
  - resetting IPsec SA 45-73
  - resetting ISAKMP 45-73
- creating
  - bundle specifications 45-46
  - IPsec policies 45-48
  - ISAKMP policies 45-22, 45-53
  - SA specifications 45-52
  - Security Associations 45-58
- debugging
  - IPsec policies 45-63, 45-67
  - ISAKMP 45-65, 45-70
  - Security Associations 45-66, 45-71
- deleting
  - members from Security Associations 45-59
- destroying
  - bundle specifications 45-59
  - IPsec configurations 45-71
  - IPsec policies 45-60
  - ISAKMP policies 45-22, 45-61
  - SA specifications 45-61
  - Security Associations 45-62
- disabling
  - IPsec 45-62
  - IPsec policy debugging 45-63
  - ISAKMP 45-21, 45-65
  - ISAKMP debugging 45-65
  - old SAs 45-63
  - Security Association debugging 45-66
- displaying
  - bundle specifications 45-86
  - IPsec counters 45-88
  - IPsec policies 45-105
  - IPsec SAs 45-113
  - IPsec status 45-86
  - ISAKMP counters 45-123
  - ISAKMP exchanges 45-23, 45-151
  - ISAKMP policies 45-23, 45-159
  - ISAKMP SAs 45-23, 45-162
  - ISAKMP status 45-21, 45-122
  - members of Security Associations 45-167
  - SA specifications 45-120
  - Security Association counters 45-170
  - Security Association users 45-175
- enabling
  - IPsec 45-66
  - IPsec policy debugging 45-67
  - ISAKMP 45-21, 45-69
  - ISAKMP debugging 45-70
  - old SAs 45-67
  - Security Association debugging 45-71
- Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol 45-4
- ESP 45-4
- exchanges, ISAKMP 45-23
  - displaying 45-23, 45-151
- IKE 45-10
  - authentication 45-11
  - exchanges 45-10
  - key exchange 45-10
  - SA negotiation 45-10
- IPComp protocol 45-5
- IPsec
  - disabling 45-62
  - displaying status 45-86
  - enabling 45-66
  - purging 45-71
- IPsec configurations
  - destroying 45-71
- ISAKMP 45-6
  - counters 45-73, 45-123
  - debugging 45-65, 45-70
  - disabling 45-21, 45-65
  - displaying SAs 45-23



- displaying status 45-21, 45-122
- enabling 45-21, 45-69
- exchanges 45-9, 45-23, 45-151
- ISAKMP SA 45-9
- messages 45-6
- overview 45-6
- policies 45-21 to 45-23, 45-53, 45-61, 45-159
- SAs 45-23, 45-162
- support 45-21
- troubleshooting 45-33
- key exchange 45-8, 45-10
- key management 45-7, 45-16
  - manual 45-16
  - using ISAKMP 45-17
- mode
  - tunnel 45-5
- modes 45-4
- modifying
  - bundle specifications 45-74
  - IPsec policies 45-75
  - SA specifications 45-78
  - Security Associations 45-85
- OAKLEY Key Determination Protocol 45-10
- old SAs 45-20, 45-28
  - converting 45-20, 45-45
  - disabling 45-63
  - enabling 45-20, 45-67
- overview of IPsec 45-4
- overview of ISAKMP/IKE 45-6
- peers, defined 45-4
- policies 45-13 to 45-14, 45-21
  - actions 45-15
  - creating 45-22, 45-48
  - debugging 45-63, 45-67
  - destroying 45-22, 45-60
  - displaying 45-23, 45-105
  - ISAKMP 45-22 to 45-23, 45-53, 45-61, 45-159
  - modifying 45-75
  - selectors 45-14
- proposals, SAs 45-14
- purging
  - IPsec 45-71
- resetting
  - IPsec counters 45-72
  - IPsec policy counters 45-72
  - IPsec SA counters 45-73
  - ISAKMP counters 45-73
- RFCs 45-12
- SA specifications
  - creating 45-52
  - destroying 45-61
  - displaying 45-120
  - modifying 45-78
- Security Associations 45-5
  - adding members 45-46
  - bundle specifications 45-13, 45-46, 45-59, 45-74, 45-86
  - bundle strings 45-13
  - bundles 45-5, 45-16
  - counters 45-170
  - creating 45-58
  - debugging 45-66, 45-71
  - deleting members 45-59
  - destroying 45-62
  - displaying 45-113
  - displaying members 45-167
  - ISAKMP 45-23
  - modifying 45-85
  - proposals 45-14
  - specifications 45-13, 45-52, 45-61, 45-78, 45-120
  - users 45-175
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 45-5
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 45-13
- security protocols 45-4
- security services 45-4
- selectors 45-14
- support 45-12
- support for ISAKMP 45-21
- troubleshooting 45-42
- tunnel mode 45-5
- users
  - displaying SA 45-175
- ipCidrRouteNumber* MIB object B-28
- ipCidrRouteTable* MIB object B-28
- IPComp compression protocol 45-5
- ipForward* MIB object B-28
- ipForwardNumber* MIB object B-28
- ipForwardTable* MIB object B-28
- ipNetToMediaIffIndex* MIB object B-27
- ipNetToMediaNetAddress* MIB object B-27
- ipNetToMediaPhysAddress* MIB object B-27
- ipNetToMediaType* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteAge* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteIffIndex* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMask* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric1* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric2* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric3* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric4* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteMetric5* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteNextHop* MIB object B-27
- ipRouteType* MIB object B-27
- IPsec
  - NAT 45-19
  - Network Address Translation 45-19
  - over UDP 45-19
  - permit policy 45-19
- IPsec over UDP 45-19
- IPsec. See IP Security (IPsec)
- IPv4 Multicasting 17-4
  - See also Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP)
  - See also Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)
  - See also Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
  - Multicast Border Router 17-5
- IPv6
  - DHCP. See Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCP6)



- IPv6 Multicasting 18-3
  - See also Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
  - See also Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
  - configuration example 18-14
  - Multicast Border Router 18-4
- IPv6. See Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)
- IPX 19-1 to 19-73
  - adding
    - circuits 19-30
    - exclusions 19-34
    - filters 19-8, 19-34 to 19-36
    - inclusions 19-35
    - interfaces 19-6
    - RIP filters 19-36
    - routes 19-37
  - addresses 19-4
    - MAC 19-4
    - network 19-4
    - station 19-4
  - circuit
    - adding 19-30
    - deleting 19-41
    - disabling 19-46
    - displaying 19-60
    - enabling 19-46
    - setting 19-48
  - circuits 19-5
  - commands
    - ADD IPX CIRCUIT 19-30
    - ADD IPX EXCLUSION 19-34
    - ADD IPX INCLUSION 19-35
    - ADD IPX RIP 19-36
    - ADD IPX ROUTE 19-37
    - ADD IPX SERVICE 19-39
    - DELETE IPX CIRCUIT 19-41
    - DELETE IPX EXCLUSION 19-41
    - DELETE IPX INCLUSION 19-42
    - DELETE IPX RIP 19-43
    - DELETE IPX ROUTE 19-44
    - DELETE IPX SAP 19-44
    - DELETE IPX SERVICE 19-45
    - DISABLE IPX 19-45
    - DISABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46
    - ENABLE IPX 19-46
    - ENABLE IPX CIRCUIT 19-46
    - PURGE IPX 19-47
    - RESET IPX 19-48
    - SET IPX CIRCUIT 19-48
    - SET IPX GRIP|GSAP 19-52
    - SET IPX RIP 19-52
    - SET IPX SAP 19-53
    - SHOW IPX 19-54
    - SHOW IPX CACHE 19-56
    - SHOW IPX CALLLOG 19-56
    - SHOW IPX CIRCUIT 19-60
    - SHOW IPX COUNTER 19-62
    - SHOW IPX EXCLUSION 19-65
    - SHOW IPX INCLUSION 19-66
    - SHOW IPX RIP 19-67
    - SHOW IPX ROUTE 19-68
    - SHOW IPX SAP 19-69
    - SHOW IPX SERVICE 19-70
    - SHOW IPX SPXSPOOF 19-71
  - configuration 19-16, 19-54
    - examples 19-16
  - counters 19-16, 19-62
  - debugging calls 19-56, 19-71
  - debugging routes and circuits 19-15
  - deleting
    - circuits 19-41
    - exclusions 19-41
    - filters 19-41 to 19-43, 19-52
    - inclusions 19-42
    - RIP filters 19-43
    - routes 19-44
  - dial-in connections 28-13
  - disabling 19-45
    - circuits 19-46
  - displaying
    - circuits 19-60
    - configuration 19-54
    - counters 19-16, 19-62
    - exclusions 19-65
    - filters 19-65 to 19-67, 19-69
    - inclusions 19-66
    - interfaces 19-6
    - RIP filters 19-67
    - route cache 19-56
    - routes 19-68
    - services 19-7, 19-70
  - enabling 19-46
    - circuits 19-46
  - examples 19-16
  - exclusion filters 19-8, 19-34, 19-41, 19-65
  - filters 19-8, 19-34 to 19-36, 19-41 to 19-43, 19-52, 19-65 to 19-67, 19-69
  - GetNearestServer request 19-7
  - inclusion filters 19-8, 19-35, 19-42, 19-66
  - interface
    - adding 19-6
    - displaying 19-6
  - interfaces 19-5
  - MAC address 19-4
  - MIB 19-16, 19-62
  - network address 19-4
  - PING 19-15
  - protocol 19-3
  - purge configuration database 19-47
  - reinitialise module 19-48
  - reset module 19-48
  - RIP 19-3, 19-5
  - RIP filters 19-10, 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67
  - routes 19-5, 19-37, 19-44, 19-56, 19-68
  - routing 19-5
  - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 19-3, 19-5
  - SAP filters 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
  - Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 19-7, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
  - Services 19-7, 19-70



- services 19-39, 19-45
- setting
  - circuits 19-48
  - RIP filters 19-52
- sockets 19-3
- SPX spoofing 19-12
- station address 19-4
- status 19-54
- ISAKMP 45-21
- ISAKMP policy 45-80
- ISAKMP/IKE. See IP Security (IPsec)
- ISDN Call Control Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
- ISDN. See Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
- isisAreaAddrTable* MIB object B-18
- isisCirc* MIB object B-18
- isisCircClnsTable* MIB object B-18
- isisCircIStable* MIB object B-18
- isisCircTable* MIB object B-18
- isisCLNPDest* MIB object B-19
- isisESAdj* MIB object B-19
- isisESAdjTable* MIB object B-19
- isisISAdj* MIB object B-19
- isisISAdjAreaAddrTable* MIB object B-19
- isisISAdjIPAddrTable* MIB object B-19
- isisISAdjProtSuppTable* MIB object B-19
- isisISAdjTable* MIB object B-19
- isisL1CLNPDestTable* MIB object B-19
- isisL2CLNPDestTable* MIB object B-19
- isisL2SummAddrTable* MIB object B-18
- isisL3CLNPDestTable* MIB object B-19
- isisManAreaAddrTable* MIB object B-18
- isisRATable* MIB object B-19
- isisReachAddr* MIB object B-19
- isisSysProtSuppTable* MIB object B-18
- isisSysTable* MIB object B-18
- isisSystem* MIB object B-18
- ISO NSAP addresses 48-2

## J

- jobs
  - aborting LPD 22-18

## K

- key exchange, IPsec 45-8
- key exchange. See Compression and Encryption Services
- key management, IPsec 45-7, 45-16
  - manual 45-16
  - using ISAKMP 45-17
- key management, link encryption 44-5 to 44-10
  - creating master keys 44-8
  - creating network keys 44-7
  - creating star entities 44-7
  - entering network keys 44-7
  - exchanging session keys 44-9
  - master key table 44-6
  - master router 44-6
  - network key 44-7
  - session keys 44-6
  - slave router 44-6

- stand-by router 44-6, 44-10
- transferring master keys 44-8
- keys
  - creating 25-20

## L

- L2TP Access Concentrator. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- L2TP Network Server. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- L2TP. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- LAC. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- LAPB counters, displaying 12-68
- LAPB interface
  - destroying 12-54
- LAPB interfaces
  - creating 12-45
  - displaying 12-68
  - modifying 12-59
  - resetting 12-58
- LAPD, ISDN 11-25, 11-67, 11-71, 11-102, 11-130, 11-132, 11-134
  - addressing 11-28
- Layer 2 Filtering 2-10, 3-15
- Layer 2 Switching 2-1, 2-9, 3-1, 3-13
  - ageing timer 2-9, 3-14
  - commands
    - ADD VLAN PORT 2-13
    - CREATE VLAN 2-14
    - DELETE VLAN PORT 2-15, 3-25
    - DESTROY VLAN 2-16, 3-26
    - DISABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-16, 3-26
    - DISABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-16, 3-27
    - DISABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-27
    - DISABLE SWITCH PORT 2-17
    - DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-17, 3-28
    - ENABLE SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 2-18, 3-29
    - ENABLE SWITCH DEBUG 2-18, 3-30
    - ENABLE SWITCH LEARNING 3-31
    - ENABLE SWITCH PORT 2-18, 3-31
    - ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-19, 3-32
    - RESET SWITCH 2-20, 3-32
    - SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER 3-33
    - SET SWITCH PORT 2-23
    - SET SWITCH QOS 2-23, 3-37
    - SET VLAN PORT 2-25, 3-38
    - SHOW SWITCH 2-25, 3-39
    - SHOW SWITCH COUNTER 2-27, 3-41
    - SHOW SWITCH DEBUG 2-29, 3-40
    - SHOW SWITCH PORT 2-30, 3-44
    - SHOW SWITCH QOS 2-31, 3-49
    - SHOW VLAN 2-31, 3-50
    - SHOW VLAN DEBUG 2-33, 3-52
- egress rules 2-11, 3-16
- ingress rules 3-13
- Quality of Service (QOS) 2-10, 3-15
- switch learning 2-9, 3-14
- switch ports 2-4, 3-4
- triggers 3-16
- VLAN tagging 2-11, 3-16



- Layer 3 filters
  - IGMP snooping 17-23
- Layer 3 Switching 2-1, 3-1
- Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP) 37-1 to 37-45
  - actions 37-4
  - activating calls 37-5, 37-12
  - adding
    - calls 37-4, 37-13
    - filters 37-26
    - PPP templates 37-5, 37-15
    - username mappings 37-4, 37-16, 37-20
  - authentication 37-2
  - call id 37-2
  - calls
    - activating 37-5, 37-12
    - adding 37-4, 37-13
    - deactivating 37-5, 37-18
    - deleting 37-5, 37-19
    - displaying 37-5, 37-33, 37-36
    - modifying 37-4, 37-24
  - checksum, UDP 37-26
  - commands
    - ACTIVATE L2TP CALL 37-12
    - ADD L2TP CALL 37-13
    - ADD L2TP IP 37-15
    - ADD L2TP USER 37-16, 37-20
    - DEACTIVATE L2TP CALL 37-18
    - DELETE L2TP CALL 37-19
    - DELETE L2TP IP 37-19
    - DELETE L2TP USER 37-20
    - DISABLE L2TP 37-21
    - DISABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-21
    - DISABLE L2TP SERVER 37-22
    - ENABLE L2TP 37-22
    - ENABLE L2TP DEBUG 37-23
    - ENABLE L2TP SERVER 37-24
    - SET L2TP CALL 37-24
    - SET L2TP CHECKSUM 37-26
    - SET L2TP FILTER 37-26
    - SET L2TP PASSWORD 37-27
    - SET L2TP USER 37-27
    - SHOW L2TP 37-29
    - SHOW L2TP CALL 37-33
    - SHOW L2TP IP 37-35
    - SHOW L2TP TUNNEL 37-36
    - SHOW L2TP USER 37-44
  - configuration
    - displaying 37-5, 37-29
  - configuration examples 37-6
    - configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 37-10
    - configure L2TP tunnels 37-6
    - simple dial-in system 37-8
  - counters
    - displaying 37-29, 37-36
  - deactivating calls 37-5, 37-18
  - debugging
    - disabling 37-4, 37-21
    - enabling 37-4, 37-23
  - deleting
    - calls 37-5, 37-19
  - PPP templates 37-5, 37-19
    - username mappings 37-4, 37-20
  - dial-up connections 37-2
  - disabling
    - debugging 37-4, 37-21
    - L2TP server 37-3, 37-21 to 37-22
  - displaying
    - calls 37-5, 37-33, 37-36
    - configuration 37-5, 37-29
    - counters 37-29, 37-36
    - PPP templates 37-5, 37-35
    - tunnels 37-5, 37-36
    - username mappings 37-4, 37-44
  - dynamic PPP interfaces, configuring 37-5
  - enabling
    - debugging 37-4, 37-23
    - L2TP server 37-3, 37-22, 37-24
  - encapsulation 37-2
  - example configurations 37-6
    - configure L2TP to tunnel PPPoE sessions 37-10
    - configure L2TP tunnels 37-6
    - simple dial-in system 37-8
  - filter, adding 37-26
  - L2TP Access Concentrator (LAC) 37-2
    - disabling 37-4, 37-22
    - enabling 37-4, 37-24
  - L2TP Network Server (LNS) 37-2
    - disabling 37-4, 37-22
    - enabling 37-4, 37-24
  - LAC. See L2TP Access Concentrator
  - LNS. See L2TP Network Server
  - mapping usernames to actions 37-4, 37-16, 37-20, 37-27, 37-44
  - modifying
    - calls 37-4, 37-24
    - username mappings 37-4, 37-27
  - overview 37-2
  - password 37-27
  - PPP templates 37-5
    - associating with L2TP peers 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-35
  - support for 37-3
  - templates 37-5
    - associating with L2TP peers 37-5, 37-15, 37-19, 37-35
  - tunnels 37-2
    - displaying 37-5, 37-36
  - two-way connections 37-4
  - UDP checksum 37-26
  - username mappings
    - adding 37-4, 37-16, 37-20
    - deleting 37-4, 37-20
    - displaying 37-4, 37-44
    - modifying 37-4, 37-27
  - usernames 37-4
- lb* MIB object B-18
- lbShowAffTable* MIB object B-18
- lbShowConTable* MIB object B-18
- lbShowGlobalTable* MIB object B-18
- lbShowResPoolTable* MIB object B-18



- lbShowResTable* MIB object *B-18*
- lbShowVirtBalTable* MIB object *B-18*
- LDAP. See Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)
- Learning Process *2-9, 3-14*
- learning process, bridging *24-8*
- leased line backup, PPP *9-11, 9-41*
- Lempel-Ziv compression *25-2*
- licenceTable* MIB object *B-16*
- Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) *46-5, 46-8*
  - PKI repositories
    - adding *46-17*
    - deleting *46-22*
- limits, on PPP interfaces *9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88*
- Line Printer Daemon (LPD) *22-2*
  - aborting jobs *22-18*
  - adding LPD queue *22-15*
  - commands *22-13*
    - CREATE LPD *22-15*
    - DESTROY LPD *22-17*
    - DISABLE LPD *22-17*
    - ENABLE LPD *22-18*
    - RESET LPD *22-18*
    - SET LPD *22-20*
    - SHOW LPD *22-21*
  - configuration *22-3*
    - examples *22-5*
    - printer ports *22-4*
    - queues *22-4*
    - TCP/IP *22-3*
  - creating LPD queues *22-15*
  - destroying LPD queues *22-17*
  - disabling LPD queues *22-17*
  - displaying LPD queues *22-21*
  - enabling LPD queues *22-18*
  - examples *22-5*
  - jobs, aborting *22-18*
  - modifying LPD queues *22-20*
  - operation *22-6*
  - printers *22-6*
  - problem solving *22-7*
  - protocol *22-2*
  - queues
    - creating *22-15*
    - deleting *22-17*
    - disabling *22-17*
    - displaying status *22-21*
    - enabling *22-18*
    - modifying *22-20*
    - resetting *22-18*
    - starting *22-18*
    - stopping *22-17*
  - resetting queues *22-18*
  - standard *22-2*
  - starting queues *22-18*
  - stopping queues *22-17*
  - support for *22-3*
  - troubleshooting *22-7*
- link compression *25-3*
- Link Compression and Encryption *44-1 to 44-24*
  - See also Compression and Encryption Services; IP Security (IPsec)
  - commands
    - CREATE STAR *44-12*
    - DESTROY STAR *44-13*
    - DISABLE STAR DEBUGGING *44-13*
    - ENABLE STAR DEBUGGING *44-14*
    - ENABLE STAR MKTTRANSFER *44-14*
    - SET STAR *44-15*
    - SHOW STAR *44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24*
  - compression, link *44-3 to 44-5*
  - creating
    - master keys *44-8*
    - network keys *44-7*
    - star entities *44-7, 44-12*
  - debugging
    - disabling, star *44-13*
    - enabling, star *44-14*
  - destroying star entities *44-13*
  - disabling star debugging *44-13*
  - displaying star entities *44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24*
  - enabling
    - master key transfer *44-14*
    - star debugging *44-14*
  - enabling star debugging *44-14*
  - encryption, link *44-5 to 44-11*
  - entering network keys *44-7*
  - exchanging session keys *44-9*
  - Frame Relay *44-4, 44-11*
  - link compression *44-3 to 44-5*
  - link encryption *44-5 to 44-11*
  - master key table *44-6*
  - master key transfer *44-14*
  - master keys *44-8*
  - modifying star entities *44-15*
  - network key *44-7*
  - network keys *44-7*
  - overview *44-2*
  - PPP *44-3, 44-10*
  - session keys *44-6, 44-9*
  - star debugging *44-14*
  - star entities *44-7*
    - creating *44-12*
    - destroying *44-13*
    - displaying *44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24*
    - modifying *44-15*
  - star key management *44-5 to 44-10*
    - master router *44-6*
    - slave router *44-6*
    - stand-by router *44-6, 44-10*
  - transferring master keys *44-8*
  - user modules
    - Frame Relay *44-4, 44-11*
    - PPP *44-3, 44-10*
    - X.25 *44-5*
    - X.25 *44-5*
- link compression. See Link Compression and Encryption
- Link Control Protocol (LCP) *9-4 to 9-5, 9-30*
- options *9-6*



- Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) 9-6
- Authentication Protocol 9-6
- Endpoint Discriminator 9-6
- Link Discriminator 9-6
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 9-6, 9-9
- Magic Number 9-6
- Maximum Receive Unit 9-6
- Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit 9-6
- Link Discriminator Option, LCP 9-6
- link encryption 25-7
- link encryption. *See* Link Compression and Encryption
- link management, PPP 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- link quality management (LQM) 9-39
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option, LCP 9-6, 9-9
- link state advertisements, OSPF 23-6, 23-59
- link up/down traps 7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45
- LINKDOWN trigger 3-16
- LINKUP trigger 3-16
- LLAP. *See* AppleTalk: LocalTalk Link Access Protocol (LLAP)
- LMI dialogue 10-8
- LMI parameters 10-28, 10-45
- LNS. *See* Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- Load Balancer
  - commands
    - ADD LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-20
    - ADD LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-21
    - ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-22
    - ADD LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERRCODE 50-25
    - DELETE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-26
    - DELETE LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-27
    - DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-27
    - DELETE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER HTTPERRORCODE 50-29
    - DISABLE LOADBALANCER 50-29
    - DISABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-30
    - DISABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-30
    - DISABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-31
    - DISABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-31
    - DISABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-32
    - ENABLE LOADBALANCER 50-33
    - ENABLE LOADBALANCER DEBUG 50-33
    - ENABLE LOADBALANCER HEALTHPINGS 50-34
    - ENABLE LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-34
    - ENABLE LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-35
    - ENABLE LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-36
    - RESET LOADBALANCER 50-36
    - SET LOADBALANCER 50-37
    - SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-38
    - SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-39
    - SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-40
    - SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-41
    - SHOW LOADBALANCER 50-43
    - SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY 50-44
    - SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS 50-46
    - SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY 50-47
    - SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE 50-49
    - SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL 50-51
    - SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER 50-53
  - Load Balancer Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
  - load balancer overview 50-3
  - LOAD command 1-96, 34-3 to 34-4
  - Loader Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-15
  - loader MIB object B-15
  - loadStatus MIB object B-15
  - loadTable MIB object B-15
  - LocalTalk. *See also* AppleTalk
  - location
    - displaying 1-171
    - setting 1-123
  - logging
    - firewall events 41-23
    - OSPF 23-34, 23-36
  - Logging Facility 33-1 to 33-48
    - adding log filters 33-8, 33-12
    - changing log filters 33-8, 33-26
    - changing output definitions 33-8, 33-26
    - changing reception of log messages 33-32
    - commands
      - ADD LOG OUTPUT 33-12
      - ADD LOG RECEIVE 33-15
      - CREATE LOG OUTPUT 33-17
      - DELETE LOG OUTPUT 33-21
      - DELETE LOG RECEIVE 33-21
      - DESTROY LOG OUTPUT 33-22
      - DISABLE LOG 33-22
      - DISABLE LOG GENERATION 33-22
      - DISABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-23
      - DISABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-23
      - ENABLE LOG 33-24
      - ENABLE LOG GENERATION 33-24
      - ENABLE LOG OUTPUT 33-24
      - ENABLE LOG RECEPTION 33-25
      - FLUSH LOG OUTPUT 33-25
      - PURGE LOG 33-26
      - SET LOG OUTPUT 33-26
      - SET LOG RECEIVE 33-32
      - SET LOG UTCOFFSET 33-33
      - SHOW LOG 33-34 to 33-35
      - SHOW LOG COUNTERS 33-40
      - SHOW LOG OUTPUT 33-42, 33-44
      - SHOW LOG QUEUE 33-45, 33-48
      - SHOW LOG RECEIVE 33-46
      - SHOW LOG STATUS 33-47
    - comparison operators 33-9, 33-26
    - configuration example 33-9
    - configuring 33-47
    - counters 33-40
    - creating output definitions 33-8, 33-17
    - deleting log filters 33-9
    - deleting output definitions 33-8, 33-21 to 33-22
    - destinations 33-5 to 33-6, 33-17, 33-25 to 33-26, 33-44
    - disabling 33-22, 33-47
    - disabling generation of log messages 33-22
    - disabling output definitions 33-8, 33-23, 33-42
    - disabling reception of log messages 33-23
    - displaying counters 33-40
    - displaying log filters 33-42
    - displaying log messages 33-34 to 33-35



- displaying log queues 33-45, 33-48
- displaying output definitions 33-8, 33-44
- displaying reception of log messages 33-46
- enabling 33-24, 33-47
- enabling generation of log messages 33-24
- enabling output definitions 33-8, 33-24
- enabling reception of log messages 33-25
- example configuration 33-9
- fields in log message 33-3
- filters 33-5, 33-12, 33-26, 33-42
- format of log messages 33-3
- forwarding to another router via SRLP 33-6, 33-26
- forwarding to syslog server 33-6, 33-26
- forwarding via email 33-6
- forwarding via SRLP 33-26
- message filter comparison operators 33-9, 33-26
- message filters 33-5, 33-8, 33-12, 33-26, 33-42
- message ID 33-3
- message reference 33-3
- message severity 33-3 to 33-4
- message subtype 33-3 to 33-4
- message text 33-3
- message type 33-3 to 33-4
- modifying log filters 33-8, 33-26
- modifying output definitions 33-8, 33-26
- module ID 33-3
- Net Manage protocol 33-2, 33-4, 33-15, 33-21, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32 to 33-33, 33-46
- output definitions 33-5, 33-8, 33-17, 33-21 to 33-26, 33-42, 33-44
- output to asynchronous port 33-6
- output to RAM or NVS 33-6
- PERMANENT output definition 33-5
- processing of log messages 33-4 to 33-5
- purging 33-26
- queues 33-5, 33-25 to 33-26, 33-45, 33-48
- reception via Net Manage 33-15, 33-21, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32, 33-46
- reception via SRLP 33-15, 33-21, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32, 33-46, 33-48
- secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 33-2, 33-4, 33-6, 33-15, 33-23, 33-25, 33-32, 33-46
- source file 33-3
- source line 33-3
- status 33-47
- syslog server 33-6
- TEMPORARY output definition 33-5
- Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 33-3, 33-33
- logging in 1-6
- logging in and out 1-19, 1-101 to 1-102
- logical interfaces
  - configuring for Frame Relay 10-18
  - Frame Relay 10-9, 10-18
- LOGIN command 1-101
- login messages 1-6
- login name
  - asynchronous calls 28-4
  - authenticating with CHAP 28-5
  - authenticating with PAP 28-5
- LOGOFF command 1-102

- loopback plugs
  - for testing 26-3
- lossless data compression 25-2
- lossy data compression 25-2
- LQM. See link quality management

## M

- MAC (message authentication code)
  - definition 51-2
- MAC address
  - DECnet 20-3, 20-24
  - IPX 19-4
- Magic Number Option, LCP 9-6
- magic number, PPP 9-21
- MAIL command 1-102
- mail subsystem 1-46
  - configuration examples 1-47
  - debugging 1-47
  - deleting mail messages 1-47, 1-73
  - disabling debugging 1-79
  - displaying mail 1-47
  - displaying status 1-163
  - enabling debugging 1-90
  - sending mail 1-46, 1-102
  - setting host name 1-118
- managed devices, SNMP 38-3
- Management Information Base B-1, B-46 to B-47
  - access mode 38-7
  - address translation group, MIB-II MIB B-26
  - Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-3
  - alliedTelesyn* object B-3
  - arBoardIndex* object B-13
  - arBoardMaxIndex* object B-13
  - arBoardTable* object B-13 to B-15
  - arIfXIndex* object B-14
  - arIfXTable* object B-14
  - arInterfaceBoardIndex* object B-13
  - arInterfacePosition* object B-13
  - arInterfaces Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-13
  - arInterfaces* object B-7
  - arInterfaceTable* object B-13
  - arSlotBoardIndex* object B-13
  - arSlotSlotIndex* object B-13
  - arSlotTable* object B-13
  - at-8624XL-80* object B-6
  - at-8724XL* object B-5
  - at-8724XLDC* object B-5
  - at-8724XL-DC-NEBS* object B-6
  - at-8748XL* object B-5
  - at-8748XL-80* object B-6
  - at-8748XLDC* object B-5
  - at-8824* object B-6
  - at-8824-DC* object B-6
  - at-8848* object B-6
  - at-8848-DC* object B-6
  - at-8948EX* object B-6
  - at-9812T* object B-5
  - at-9812T-DC* object B-6
  - at-9812TF* object B-5
  - at-9816GB* object B-5



- at-9816GB-DC* object *B-6*
- at-9816GF* object *B-5*
- at-AR410Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR410v2Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR410v3Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR450DualRouter* *B-4*
- at-AR450Router* *B-4*
- at-AR725Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR725RouterDC* object *B-4*
- at-AR740RouterDC* object *B-4*
- at-AR745Router* object *B-4*
- at-AR745RouterDC* object *B-4*
- atContactDetails* object *B-12*
- atIflIndex* object *B-27*
- atNetAddress* object *B-27*
- atPhysAddress* object *B-27*
- at-Rapier16fMT* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier16fMTi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier16fSC* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier16fSCi* object *B-5*
- at-rapier16fVF* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier24* object *B-4*
- at-Rapier24i* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier24i-DC-NEBS* object *B-6*
- at-Rapier48* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier48i* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fMT* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fMTi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fSC* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8fSCi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fMT* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fMTi* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fSC* object *B-5*
- at-Rapier8t8fSCi* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6LX* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6MT* object *B-5*
- at-RapierG6SX* object *B-5*
- atrDot1xAuthConfigTable* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xAuthStatsTable* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortNumber* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortSuppMacAddress* object *B-20*
- atrDot1xPaePortTable* object *B-20*
- atRouter* object *B-6 to B-7*
- atRouter* subtree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-6*
- atrPaeMib* object *B-20*
- at-Switchblade4AC* object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade4DC* object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade8AC* object *B-5*
- at-Switchblade8DC* object *B-5*
- bbrNvs* object *B-13*
- bgp* object *B-48*
- BGP Peer table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BGP Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BGP-4 Received Path Attribute table, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- bgp4PathAttrTable* object *B-48*
- bgpBackwardTransition* trap *B-49*
- bgpEstablished* trap *B-49*
- bgpIdentifier* object *B-48*
- bgpLocalAs* object *B-48*
- bgpPeerTable* object *B-48*
- bgpRcvdPathAttrTable* object *B-48*
- bgpVersion* object *B-48*
- boards* object *B-7*
- Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB *B-48*
- BRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-15*
- bri* object *B-15*
- briChanTable* object *B-15*
- Bridge MIB *B-30*
- bridgeRouter* object *B-3 to B-4*
- brilntTable* object *B-15*
- brouterMib* object *B-6*
- cc* object *B-14*
- ccActiveCallTable* object *B-14*
- ccAttachmentTable* object *B-14*
- ccBchannelTable* object *B-14*
- ccCallLogTable* object *B-14*
- ccCliListTable* object *B-14*
- ccDetailsTable* object *B-14*
- centreCOM-AR120Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR130SRouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR130URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR140SRouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR140URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR160Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300LRouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300LURouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR300URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR310Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR310URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR320Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR330Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR350Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR370Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR370URouter* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR390Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR395Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR720Router* object *B-4*
- centreCOM-AR740Router* object *B-4*
- chip68020Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip68302Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip68340Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip68360Cpu* object *B-12*
- chip860TCpu* object *B-12*
- chipFlash1mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash2mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash3mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash4mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash6mb* object *B-12*
- chipFlash8mb* object *B-12*
- chipPem* object *B-12*
- chipRam12mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam16mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam1mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam20mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam2mb* object *B-12*



- chipRam32mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam3mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam4mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam6mb* object *B-12*
- chipRam8mb* object *B-12*
- chipRtc1* object *B-12*
- chipRtc2* object *B-12*
- chipRtc3* object *B-12*
- chipRtc4* object *B-12*
- chips* object *B-12*
- Circuit table, Frame Relay DTE MIB *B-39*
- CMOT group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- combined notation *38-6*
- configFile* object *B-16*
- Conformance group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- cpu* object *B-12*
- createConfigFile* object *B-16*
- Data Link Connection Management Interface group, Frame Relay DTE MIB *B-39*
- deprecated status *38-8*
- DHCP Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-17*
- dhcp* object *B-17*
- dhcpRangeTable* object *B-17*
- dhcpTrapVariable* object *B-17*
- dot1dBase* group, Bridge MIB *B-30*
- dot1dBaseNumPorts* object *B-31*
- dot1dBridge* object *B-30*
- dot1dSr* group, Bridge MIB *B-30*
- dot1dStatic* group, Bridge MIB *B-30*
- dot1dStp* group, Bridge MIB *B-30*
- dot1dTp* group, Bridge MIB *B-30*
- dot1xAuthAdminControlledDirections* object *B-36*
- dot1xAuthConfigTable* object *B-36*
- dot1xAuthDiagTable* object *B-36*
- dot1xAuthKeyTxEnabled* object *B-36*
- dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable* object *B-36*
- dot1xAuthStatsTable* object *B-36*
- dot1xPaePortTable* object *B-36*
- dot1xSuppConfigTable* object *B-36*
- dot1xSuppStatsTable* object *B-36*
- dot3* object *B-29*
- dotted notation *38-6*
- DS1 Far End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- DS1 Fractional table, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- DS1 Near End group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- ds1* object *B-41*
- DS1 Trap group, DS1/E1/DS2/E2 Interface Types MIB *B-41*
- dsx1ChanMappingTable* object *B-41*
- dsx1ConfigTable* object *B-41*
- e1* object *B-41*
- EGP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- egpNeighEventTrigger* object *B-27*
- enterprise MIB *B-3*
- Error table, Frame Relay DTE MIB *B-40*
- Ethernet Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-14*
- ethernet* object *B-14*
- Ethernet-like Collision Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB *B-29*
- Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB *B-29*
- Ethernet-like Statistics group, Ethernet-like Interface Types MIB *B-29*
- ethIntTable* object *B-14*
- fanAndPs* object *B-12*
- File Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-16*
- fileNumbers* object *B-16*
- file* object *B-16*
- fileTable* object *B-16*
- Firewall Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-17*
- firewall* object *B-17*
- firewallTrap* trap *B-17*
- firewallTrapMessage* object *B-17*
- Frame Relay DTE MIB *B-39*
- frame-relay* object *B-39*
- frCircuitCommittedBurst* object *B-40*
- frCircuitExcessBurst* object *B-40*
- frCircuitState* object *B-40*
- frCircuitThroughput* object *B-40*
- frDLCLStatusChange* trap *B-40*
- frDlcmiAddress* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiAddressLen* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiErrorThreshold* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiFullEnquiryInterval* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiMaxSupportedVCs* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiMonitoredEvents* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiMulticast* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiPollingInterval* object *B-40*
- frDlcmiState* object *B-40*
- frTrapState* object *B-40*
- g703at2mb* object *B-41*
- get-bulk-request PDU *38-9*
- get-next PDU *38-9*
- get-request PDU *38-9*
- get-response PDU *38-9*
- host* object *B-43*
- Host Resources Device group, Host Resources MIB *B-43 to B-44*
- Host Resources Installed Software group, Host Resources MIB *B-43 to B-44*
- Host Resources MIB *B-43*
- Host Resources Running Software group, Host Resources MIB *B-43 to B-44*
- Host Resources Running Software Performance group, Host Resources MIB *B-43 to B-44*
- Host Resources Storage group, Host Resources MIB *B-43 to B-44*
- Host Resources System group, Host Resources MIB *B-43 to B-44*
- hrDeviceDiskStorage* object *B-44*
- hrDeviceEntry* object *B-44*
- hrDeviceID* object *B-7, B-44*
- hrDeviceType* object *B-44*
- hrDiskStorageTable* object *B-44*
- hrFSTable* object *B-44*
- hrNetworkTable* object *B-44*
- hrPrinterTable* object *B-44*



- hrStorageAllocationUnits* object B-44
- hrSWRunTable* object B-43
- hrSystemDate* object B-44
- hrSystemInitialLoadDevice* object B-44
- hrSystemInitialLoadParameters* object B-44
- hrSystemMaxProcesses* object B-44
- hrSystemNumUsers* object B-44
- hrSystemProcesses* object B-44
- ICMP group, MIB-II MIB B-26
- ieee8021paeMIB* object B-35
- ifaceAsyn* object B-11
- ifaceBri* object B-11
- ifaceEth* object B-11
- ifaceGBIC* object B-11
- ifacePots* object B-11
- ifacePri* object B-11
- ifaceSyn* object B-11
- ifAdminStatus* object B-27
- ifIndex* object B-14 to B-15
- ifSpecific* object B-29
- ifType* object B-29, B-41
- iftypes* object B-11
- Install Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
- install* object B-16
- Installed Software Group, Host Resources MIB B-45
- installHistoryTable* object B-16
- installTable* object B-16
- instance identifier 38-6
- interfaces group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-31
- Internet-standard MIB 38-5
- IP CIDR Route table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
- IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
- IP Forwarding table, IP Forwarding Table MIB B-28
- IP group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-28
- ipCidrRouteNumber* object B-28
- ipCidrRouteTable* object B-28
- ipForward* object B-28
- ipForwardNumber* object B-28
- ipForwardTable* object B-28
- ipNetToMediaIflIndex* object B-27
- ipNetToMediaNetAddress* object B-27
- ipNetToMediaPhysAddress* object B-27
- ipNetToMediaType* object B-27
- ipRouteAge* object B-27
- ipRouteIflIndex* object B-27
- ipRouteMask* object B-27
- ipRouteMetric1* object B-27
- ipRouteMetric2* object B-27
- ipRouteMetric3* object B-27
- ipRouteMetric4* object B-27
- ipRouteMetric5* object B-27
- ipRouteNextHop* object B-27
- ipRouteType* object B-27
- ISDN Call Control Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
- isisAreaAddrTable* object B-18
- isisCirc* object B-18
- isisCircClnsTable* object B-18
- isisCircIStable* object B-18
- isisCircTable* object B-18
- isisCLNPDest* object B-19
- isisESAdj* object B-19
- isisESAdjTable* object B-19
- isisISAdj* object B-19
- isisISAdjAreaAddrTable* object B-19
- isisISAdjIPAddrTable* object B-19
- isisISAdjProtSuppTable* object B-19
- isisISAdjTable* object B-19
- isisL1CLNPDestTable* object B-19
- isisL2CLNPDestTable* object B-19
- isisL2SummAddrTable* object B-18
- isisL3CLNPDestTable* object B-19
- isisManAreaAddrTable* object B-18
- isisRATable* object B-19
- isisReachAddr* object B-19
- isisSysProtSuppTable* object B-18
- isisSysTable* object B-18
- isisSystem* object B-18
- lb* object B-18
- lbShowAffTable* object B-18
- lbShowConTable* object B-18
- lbShowGlobalTable* object B-18
- lbShowResPoolTable* object B-18
- lbShowResTable* object B-18
- lbShowVirtBalTable* object B-18
- licenceTable* object B-16
- Load Balancer Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
- Loader Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-15
- loader* object B-15
- loadStatus* object B-15
- loadTable* object B-15
- mandatory status 38-8
- mib-2* B-26
- MIB-II MIB B-26
- mibObject* object B-6
- Modules Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
- modules* object B-7
- not-accessible access mode 38-7
- object descriptor 38-6
- object identifier 38-6
- object instance 38-6
- object syntax 38-7
- Objects Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-7
- objects* object B-7
- obsolete status 38-8
- optional status 38-8
- OSI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
- osi* object B-18
- osiVirtualInstance* object B-19
- Ping Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
- ping* object B-17
- pingIndex* object B-17
- pingStatistics* object B-17
- pingStatus* object B-17
- pingTable* object B-17
- pingTrap* trap B-17
- Port Access Control MIB B-35
- Port Authentication Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-19
- ppr8624xl80* object B-8



*ppr8948EX* object B-11  
*ppr9812T* object B-10  
*ppr9812TDC* object B-11  
*ppr9812TF* object B-9  
*ppr9816GB* object B-10  
*ppr9816GBDC* object B-11  
*ppr9816GF* object B-9  
*ppr9924SP* object B-11  
*ppr9924T* object B-11  
*ppr9924T4SP* object B-11  
*pprA35LXSC* object B-8  
*pprA35SXSC* object B-8  
*pprA36MTRJ* object B-8  
*pprA37VF45* object B-8  
*pprA38LC* object B-8  
*pprA39Tx* object B-8  
*pprA40MTRJ* object B-10  
*pprA40SC* object B-10  
*pprA41MTRJ* object B-10  
*pprA41SC* object B-10  
*pprA42GBIC* object B-10  
*pprAr010* object B-7  
*pprAr011* object B-7  
*pprAr012* object B-7  
*pprAr120* object B-7  
*pprAr130s* object B-8  
*pprAr130u* object B-8  
*pprAr140s* object B-8  
*pprAr140u* object B-8  
*pprAr160su* object B-8  
*pprAr300* object B-7  
*pprAr300L* object B-7  
*pprAr300Lu* object B-7  
*pprAr300u* object B-7  
*pprAr310* object B-7  
*pprAr310u* object B-7  
*pprAr320* object B-8  
*pprAr330* object B-7  
*pprAr350* object B-7  
*pprAr370* object B-7  
*pprAr370u* object B-7  
*pprAr390* object B-7  
*pprAr395* object B-7  
*pprAr410* object B-10  
*pprAr410v2* object B-11  
*pprAr410v3* object B-11  
*pprAr450* object B-10  
*pprAr450Dual* object B-10  
*pprAr720* object B-7  
*pprAr725* object B-10  
*pprAr725DC* object B-10  
*pprAr740* object B-8  
*pprAr740DC* object B-8  
*pprAr745* object B-10  
*pprAr745DC* object B-11  
*pprAr816fMT* object B-9  
*pprAr816fMTi* object B-9  
*pprAr816fSC* object B-9  
*pprAr816fSCi* object B-9  
*pprAr824* object B-8

*pprAr824i* object B-9  
*pprAr88fMT* object B-9  
*pprAr88fMTi* object B-9  
*pprAr88fSC* object B-9  
*pprAr88fSCi* object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fMT* object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fMTi* object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fSC* object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fSCi* object B-9  
*pprAt8624T2M* object B-11  
*pprAt8724XL* object B-9  
*pprAt8724XLDC* object B-9  
*pprAt8724XLDC-NEBS* object B-9  
*pprAt8748XL* object B-9  
*pprAt8748XLDC* object B-9  
*pprAt8824* object B-9  
*pprAt8824DC* object B-9  
*pprAt8824XLDC* object B-9  
*pprAt8848* object B-9  
*pprAt8848DC* object B-9  
*pprAtFan01* object B-11  
*pprAtPwr01AC* object B-11  
*pprAtPwr01DC* object B-11  
*pprlcmAr020* object B-7  
*pprlcmAr021s* object B-7  
*pprlcmAr021u* object B-7  
*pprlcmAr021v2s* object B-11  
*pprlcmAr022* object B-7  
*pprlcmAr023* object B-7  
*pprlcmAr024* object B-7  
*pprlcmAr025* object B-7  
*pprlcmAR026* object B-9  
*pprlcmAr027* object B-11  
*pprNsm0404Pic* object B-8  
*pprNsm0418BRI* object B-8  
*pprNsm0428BRI* object B-9  
*pprNsm048DS3* object B-10  
*pprRapier16fMT* object B-8  
*pprRapier16fMTi* object B-8  
*pprRapier16fSC* object B-8  
*pprRapier16fSCi* object B-8  
*pprRapier24* object B-8  
*pprRapier24i* object B-8  
*pprRapier24iDC-NEBS* object B-9  
*pprRapier48* object B-9  
*pprRapier48i* object B-9  
*pprRapier8fMT* object B-8  
*pprRapier8fMTi* object B-8  
*pprRapier8fSC* object B-8  
*pprRapier8fSCi* object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fMT* object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fMTi* object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fSC* object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fSCi* object B-8  
*pprRapierG6* object B-8  
*pprRapierG6LX* object B-8  
*pprRapierG6MT* object B-8  
*pprRapierG6SX* object B-8  
*pprSb32fMT* object B-10  
*pprSb32fSC* object B-10



- pprSb48t* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fLXMT* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fLXSC* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fRJ* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fSXMT* object *B-10*
- pprSb8fSXSC* object *B-10*
- pprSb8GBIC* object *B-10*
- pprSb96t* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis16AC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis16DC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis4AC* object *B-9*
- pprSbChassis4DC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis8AC* object *B-10*
- pprSbChassis8DC* object *B-10*
- pprSbControl* object *B-10*
- pprSbControlDTM* object *B-10*
- pprSbExpander* object *B-10*
- PRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-15*
- pri* object *B-15*
- priChanTable* object *B-15*
- priIntTable* object *B-15*
- products* object *B-3*
- Products subtree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-3*
- protocols* object *B-7*
- read-only access mode *38-7*
- read-write access mode *38-7*
- restart* object *B-12*
- RMON MIB *B-37*
- rmon* object *B-37*
- routerSwitch* object *B-3 to B-4*
- Running Software Group, Host Resources MIB *B-45*
- Running Software Performance Group, Host Resources MIB *B-45*
- set PDU *38-9*
- SNMP group, MIB-II MIB *B-27*
- snmpEnableAuthenTraps* object *B-27*
- status *38-8*
- sysinfo* object *B-7, B-12*
- sysinfo*, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-12*
- system group, MIB-II MIB *B-26, B-31*
- sysTemperature* object *B-12*
- TCP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- tcpConnState* object *B-27*
- textual notation *38-6*
- Transmission Group, MIB-II MIB *B-29*
- Transmission group, MIB-II MIB *B-26, B-39, B-41*
- trap PDU *38-9*
- traps* object *B-7*
- Trigger Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-16*
- trigger* object *B-16*
- triggerLastTriggerActivated* object *B-16*
- triggerTrap* trap *B-16*
- UDP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- write-only access mode *38-7*
- Management Information Base (MIB)
  - DECnet *20-5, 20-29*
  - Ethernet *7-57*
  - Frame Relay *10-15 to 10-16, 10-49, 10-59*
  - Internet Protocol (IP) *14-37, 38-1*
  - IPX *19-16, 19-62*
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) *9-30*
  - Management Target MIB *B-46*
  - management, using Telnet *1-36*
  - manager port, semipermanent *1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165*
  - MANAGER privilege *1-10*
  - mandatory status *38-8*
  - mask, OSPF *23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41*
  - master key table, star key management *44-6*
  - master keys, star key management *44-8*
  - master router, star key management *44-6*
  - Maximum Receive Unit Option, LCP *9-6*
  - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option, LCP *9-6*
  - Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
    - Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) *15-18*
    - IP, for asynchronous ports *28-4, 28-12*
  - memory
    - displaying
      - contents *1-38, 1-83*
      - free *1-37, 1-131*
    - modifying
      - contents *1-38, 1-104*
  - message format
    - NTP *27-3*
  - message format, SNMP protocol *38-9 to 38-10, 38-13*
  - Message Processing and Dispatching MIB *B-46*
  - metrics
    - boosts *14-26*
    - Internet Protocol (IP) *14-26*
    - OSPF *23-9*
  - mib-2 *B-26*
  - mibObject* MIB object *B-6*
  - Mini Accelerator (MAC) card *25-10*
  - Mini Accelerator (MAC) cards
    - testing *26-10*
  - MIOX *12-60, 12-73 to 12-74*
  - MIOX circuits *12-8, 12-39 to 12-40, 12-50 to 12-51, 12-56 to 12-57, 12-61, 12-76, 1-20*
  - mixed mode, Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) *32-2*
  - MLD. See Multicast Listener Discovery
  - modem control signals *7-12, 7-46, 7-71*
  - modem control, PPP *9-14*
  - modems
    - asynchronous *28-2*
    - scripts *28-6*
      - creating *28-20*
      - deleting *28-7, 28-23, 28-25*
      - displaying *28-7, 28-31, 28-36*
      - modifying *28-7, 28-29*
  - MODIFY command *1-104*
  - modifying
    - asynchronous calls *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*
    - call definitions, asynchronous *28-3, 28-26, 28-28*
    - domain name *11-101*
    - firewall rules *41-7, 41-76*
    - Frame Relay DLC *10-48*
    - interfaces, PPP *9-81*
    - IPsec bundle specifications *45-74*
    - IPsec policies *45-75*
    - IPsec SA specifications *45-78*
    - ISAKMP policies *45-80*



- LPD queues 22-20
- passwords 1-120
- PPP interfaces 9-81
- PPP templates 9-88
- route templates 14-161
- RSVP interfaces 40-6, 40-17
- RSVP proxy agent 40-7, 40-18
- Security Associations 45-85
- synchronous tunnel 13-6
- templates 9-88
- TPAD instances 39-6, 39-23
- modules
  - disabling DECnet 20-21
  - enabling DECnet 20-22
- Modules Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-14
- modules MIB object B-7
- monitoring
  - firewall 41-22 to 41-25
- monitoring operation 1-37
- MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) 50-5
- MTU. See Maximum Transmission Unit
- MTU. See Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU)
- multicast addresses 7-9, 7-63
- Multicast Border Router
  - IPv4 17-5
  - IPv6 18-4
- Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)
  - commands
    - DISABLE IPV6 MLD 18-28
    - DISABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-29
    - DISABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-29
    - ENABLE IPV6 MLD 18-30
    - ENABLE IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-31
    - ENABLE IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-31
    - SET IPV6 MLD 18-34
    - SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE 18-36
    - SHOW IPV6 MLD 18-40
    - SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG 18-43
    - SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS 18-44
    - SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG 18-45
  - configuration 18-6
    - displaying 18-43
  - configuration example 18-14
  - counters 18-34
    - displaying 18-44
  - debugging
    - displaying 18-45
  - disabling 18-7, 18-28
  - disabling debugging 18-29
  - disabling interfaces 18-29
  - displaying 18-40
  - displaying configuration 18-43
  - displaying counters 18-44
  - displaying debugging 18-45
  - enabling 18-6, 18-30
  - enabling debugging 18-31
  - enabling interfaces 18-31
  - example configuration 18-14
  - introduction 18-5

- setting interface parameters 18-36
- timers 18-34
- multicast packet limiting 3-5
- multicasting
  - displaying IP route 14-211
- multicasting, IP 14-47
- Multicasting, IPv4. See IPv4 Multicasting
- Multicasting, IPv6. See IPv6 Multicasting
- multidrop 7-11
- multihoming, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-11
- multilink, PPP 9-9

## N

- name
  - displaying 1-171
  - setting 1-124
- Name Binding Protocol (NBP) 31-9
  - See also AppleTalk
- name information socket (NIS) 31-10
  - See also AppleTalk
- name server 14-151, 14-162
- name server, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-151
- Names, MIB objects 38-6
- naming files 1-39
  - using wildcards 1-41
- naming interfaces 7-4
- NAT
  - used with firewall 41-11
- NAT (Network Address Translation)
  - definition 50-4
  - interaction with firewall 50-9
  - route-based virtual balancer 50-6
- NAT. See Network Address Translation (NAT)
- neighbour
  - OSPF 23-26, 23-31, 23-46, 23-63
- Net Manage protocol 33-2, 33-4
- Network Address Translation (NAT) 14-48 to 14-50, 14-83, 14-103, 14-116, 14-125, 14-195
  - commands
    - ADD IP NAT 14-83
    - DELETE IP NAT 14-103
    - DISABLE IP NAT 14-116
    - ENABLE IP NAT 14-125
- Network Address Tunnelling (NAT)
  - IPsec 45-19
- network address, IPX 19-4
- network classes 14-8
- Network Control Protocol (NCP) 9-4 to 9-5
- Network iQ VPNet 14-41, 25-17
- network key, star key management 44-7
- network keys, star key management 44-7
- network management protocol 38-3
- Network Management Station (NMS) 38-3
- Network Service Access Point address. See ISO NSAP addresses 48-2
- Network Time Protocol (NTP) 27-1 to 27-10
  - adding peer 27-7
  - broadcast mode 27-2
  - client mode 27-2, 27-4
  - commands



- ADD NTP PEER 27-7
  - DELETE NTP PEER 27-7
  - DISABLE NTP 27-7
  - ENABLE NTP 27-8
  - PURGE NTP 27-8
  - RESET NTP 27-8
  - SET NTP UTCOFFSET 27-9
  - SHOW NTP 27-9
  - configuring 27-4
  - deleting peer 27-7
  - disabling 27-7
  - displaying configuration 27-9
  - enabling 27-8
  - message format 27-3
  - operating modes 27-2
  - operation 27-4
  - peer 27-2
    - adding 27-7
    - deleting 27-7
  - purging 27-8
  - reference clocks 27-2
  - resetting 27-8
  - server mode 27-2, 27-4
  - setting
    - UTC offset 27-9
  - symmetric mode 27-2
  - time servers 27-2
  - UTC offset 27-9
  - network types, OSPF 23-4
  - Networking phases 42-5
  - network-visible entity, AppleTalk 31-7
  - node
    - DECnet 20-2, 20-24
  - non-associated signalling, ISDN 11-29
  - normal mode operation 1-6, 1-81, 1-93
  - not-accessible, MIB object 38-7
  - notation, MIB object identifiers
    - combined 38-6
    - dotted 38-6
    - textual 38-6
  - notifications
    - of firewall events 41-22
  - Novell IPX
    - dial-in connections 28-13
  - NSAP addresses. See ISO NSAP addresses 48-2
  - NTP See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
  - NVE. See AppleTalk: network-visible entity (NVE)
- O**
- object descriptor 38-6
  - object identifier 38-6
    - combined notation 38-6
    - dotted notation 38-6
    - textual notation 38-6
  - object instance 38-6
  - object syntax 38-7
  - object, MIB
    - access mode 38-7
    - deprecated 38-8
    - mandatory 38-8
    - not-accessible 38-7
    - obsolete 38-8
    - optional 38-8
    - read-only 38-7
    - read-write 38-7
    - status 38-8
    - write-only 38-7
  - Objects Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-7
  - objects MIB object B-7
  - obsolete status 38-8
  - on-demand bridging 24-5
  - online help 1-95
    - setting system help file 1-111
  - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) 23-3
    - adding
      - areas 23-20, 23-27
      - hosts 23-21
      - interfaces 23-22
      - neighbours 23-26
      - ranges 23-27
      - stubs 23-28
    - addressless interfaces 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
    - adjacency 23-5, 23-7
    - aging 23-6, 23-60
    - area 23-3, 23-20, 23-27, 23-29, 23-31, 23-41, 23-47, 23-51
    - area border router 23-4
    - authentication 23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
    - autonomous systems 23-3
    - backbone 23-17, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
    - commands 23-20
      - ADD OSPF AREA 23-20
      - ADD OSPF HOST 23-21
      - ADD OSPF INTERFACE 23-22
      - ADD OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-26
      - ADD OSPF STUB 23-28
      - DELETE OSPF AREA 23-29
      - DELETE OSPF HOST 23-29
      - DELETE OSPF INTERFACE 23-30
      - DELETE OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-31
      - DELETE OSPF STUB 23-32
      - DISABLE OSPF 23-32
      - DISABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-33
      - DISABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-33
      - DISABLE OSPF LOG 23-34
      - ENABLE OSPF 23-35
      - ENABLE OSPF DEBUG 23-35
      - ENABLE OSPF INTERFACE 23-36
      - ENABLE OSPF LOG 23-36
      - PURGE OSPF 23-37
      - RESET OSPF 23-37
      - RESET OSPF COUNTERS 23-38
      - RESET OSPF INTERFACE 23-38
      - SET OSPF 23-39
      - SET OSPF AREA 23-41
      - SET OSPF HOST 23-42
      - SET OSPF INTERFACE 23-43
      - SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR 23-46
      - SET OSPF STUB 23-48



- SHOW OSPF 23-49
- SHOW OSPF AREA 23-51
- SHOW OSPF DEBUG 23-53
- SHOW OSPF HOST 23-53
- SHOW OSPF INTERFACE 23-55
- SHOW OSPF LSA 23-59
- SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS 23-63
- SHOW OSPF RANGE 23-64
- SHOW OSPF ROUTE 23-65
- SHOW OSPF STUB 23-67
- configuration 23-49
  - examples 23-15
- counters
  - resetting 23-38
- debugging 23-33, 23-35
- deleting
  - areas 23-29, 23-31
  - hosts 23-29
  - interfaces 23-30
  - neighbours 23-31
  - ranges 23-31
  - stubs 23-32
- designated router 23-5, 23-8, 23-24, 23-26, 23-31, 23-44, 23-46, 23-55
- disable 23-32
- disabling
  - interfaces 23-33
- displaying
  - areas 23-51
  - configuration 23-49
  - hosts 23-53
  - interfaces 23-55
  - link state advertisements 23-59
  - neighbours 23-63
  - ranges 23-64
  - router configuration 23-49
  - routes 23-65
  - status 23-49
  - stubs 23-67
- enable 23-32, 23-35
- enabling
  - interfaces 23-36
- examples 23-15
- external routes 23-3
- features 23-3
- Hello packets 23-5, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- hosts 23-21, 23-29, 23-42, 23-53
- interface to RIP 23-11, 23-39
- interfaces 23-8, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43, 23-55
  - adding 23-22
  - addressless 23-10, 23-16, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
  - deleting 23-30
  - disabling 23-33
  - displaying 23-55
  - enabling 23-36
  - modifying 23-43
  - resetting 23-38
  - link state advertisements 23-6, 23-59
  - logging 23-34, 23-36
  - mask 23-3, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
  - metrics 23-9
  - modifying
    - areas 23-41, 23-47
    - hosts 23-42
    - interfaces 23-43
    - neighbours 23-46
    - ranges 23-47
    - stubs 23-48
  - neighbour 23-26, 23-31, 23-46, 23-63
  - network types 23-4
  - on demand circuits 23-13
  - packet types 23-7
  - pathtypes 23-10
  - purge 23-37
  - ranges 23-27, 23-31, 23-47, 23-64
  - reset 23-37
  - resetting
    - interfaces 23-38
  - resetting counters 23-38
  - RIP interface 23-11, 23-39
  - router id 23-39
  - router status 23-49
  - router types 23-4, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
  - routes 23-10, 23-65
  - routing 23-10
  - state 23-32, 23-35
  - states 23-8
  - status 23-49
  - stub areas 23-5, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
  - stubs 23-28, 23-32, 23-48, 23-67
  - transit network 23-7, 23-17
  - virtual links 23-17, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 48-1 to 48-42
  - commands
    - ADD CLNS ADJACENCY 48-12
    - ADD CLNS AREA 48-13
    - ADD CLNS CIRCUIT 48-13
    - ADD CLNS RA 48-16
    - DELETE CLNS ADJACENCY 48-17
    - DELETE CLNS AREA 48-18
    - DELETE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-18
    - DELETE CLNS RA 48-19
    - DISABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-19
    - DISABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-19
    - ENABLE CLNS 48-20
    - ENABLE CLNS CIRCUIT 48-21
    - ENABLE CLNS DEBUG 48-22
    - PURGE CLNS 48-23
    - RESET CLNS 48-23
    - SET CLNS 48-24
    - SET CLNS CIRCUIT 48-25
    - SET CLNS RA 48-27
    - SHOW CLNS 48-28
    - SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY 48-28
    - SHOW CLNS AREA 48-30
    - SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT 48-39



- SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS 48-34
- SHOW CLNS COUNTERS 48-36
- SHOW CLNS DETAIL 48-37
- SHOW CLNS RA 48-39
- SHOW CLNS ROUTE 48-40
- Operation 1-1
  - adding
    - users 1-65
  - administrator name
    - displaying 1-171
    - setting 1-121
  - asynchronous port security 1-19
  - base hardware serial number
    - displaying 1-173
  - boot script 1-13
  - booting the router 1-37, 1-109
  - changing
    - passwords 1-120
  - command
    - editing 1-11
    - history 1-11
    - processor 1-5
  - commands
    - ADD ALIAS 1-61
    - ADD RADIUS SERVER 1-62
    - ADD TACACS SERVER 1-63
    - ADD USER 1-65
    - ADD USER RSO 1-67
    - CREATE CONFIG 1-70
    - DELETE ALIAS 1-71
    - DELETE FILE 1-71
    - DELETE INSTALL 1-72
    - DELETE MAIL 1-73
    - DELETE RADIUS SERVER 1-73
    - DELETE TACACS SERVER 1-74
    - DELETE USER 1-75
    - DISABLE FEATURE 1-77
    - DISABLE GUI 1-78
    - DISABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-78
    - DISABLE HTTP SERVER 1-79
    - DISABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-79
    - DISABLE RELEASE 1-80
    - DISABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 1-81
    - DISABLE USER 1-82
    - DUMP 1-83
    - EDIT 1-85
    - ENABLE FEATURE 1-88
    - ENABLE GUI 1-88
    - ENABLE HTTP DEBUG 1-89
    - ENABLE HTTP SERVER 1-89
    - ENABLE MAIL DEBUG 1-90
    - ENABLE RELEASE 1-92
    - ENABLE SYSTEM SECURITY\_MODE 1-93
    - HELP 1-95
    - LOAD 1-96
    - LOGIN 1-101
    - LOGOFF 1-102
    - MAIL 1-102
    - MODIFY 1-104
    - PURGE USER 1-106
    - RENAME 1-106
    - RESET CPU UTILISATION 1-107
    - RESET HTTP SERVER 1-107
    - RESET LOADER 1-108
    - RESET USER 1-108
    - RESTART 1-109
    - SET CONFIG 1-110
    - SET HELP 1-111
    - SET HTTP SERVER 1-112
    - SET INSTALL 1-113
    - SET LOADER 1-114
    - SET MAIL 1-118
    - SET MANAGER PORT 1-119
    - SET PASSWORD 1-120
    - SET SYSTEM CONTACT 1-121
    - SET SYSTEM LOCATION 1-123
    - SET SYSTEM NAME 1-124
    - SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 1-124
    - SET TIME 1-126
    - SET USER 1-127
    - SHOW ALIAS 1-130
    - SHOW BUFFER 1-131
    - SHOW CONFIG 1-133
    - SHOW CPU 1-136
    - SHOW DEBUG 1-137
    - SHOW EXCEPTION 1-143
    - SHOW FEATURE 1-144
    - SHOW FFILE 1-146, 1-148
    - SHOW FLASH 1-150
    - SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL 1-152
    - SHOW HTTP CLIENT 1-154
    - SHOW HTTP DEBUG 1-155
    - SHOW HTTP SERVER 1-156
    - SHOW HTTP SESSION 1-157
    - SHOW INSTALL 1-158
    - SHOW LOADER 1-162
    - SHOW MAIL 1-163
    - SHOW MANAGER PORT 1-165
    - SHOW PATCH 1-165
    - SHOW RADIUS 1-166
    - SHOW RELEASE 1-168
    - SHOW STARTUP 1-170
    - SHOW SYSTEM 1-171
    - SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER 1-173
    - SHOW TACACS SERVER 1-175
    - SHOW TIME 1-178
    - SHOW USER 1-179
    - UPLOAD 1-186
  - configuration
    - displaying dynamic 1-133
    - saving dynamic 1-70
    - setting default 1-110
  - contact name
    - displaying 1-171
    - setting 1-121
  - counters 1-21
  - CPU utilisation 1-37, 1-136
    - resetting 1-107
  - creating
    - files 1-42



- debugging *1-37, 1-137*
- debugging mail *1-47*
- default configuration, setting *1-110*
- default install *1-55*
- deleting
  - files *1-42, 1-71*
  - FLASH files *1-71*
  - install information *1-72*
  - mail messages *1-47, 1-73*
  - users *1-75*
- disabling
  - mail debugging *1-79*
  - security mode *1-81*
  - software releases *1-80*
  - users *1-82*
- displaying
  - administrator name *1-171*
  - base hardware serial number *1-173*
  - clock *1-178*
  - contact name *1-171*
  - date *1-178*
  - directory of files *1-41*
  - dynamic configuration *1-133*
  - exceptions *1-37, 1-143*
  - file downloads *1-162*
  - files *1-148*
  - FLASH files *1-148*
  - FLASH memory *1-38, 1-150, 1-152*
  - free memory *1-37, 1-131*
  - help *1-13, 1-95*
  - install information *1-158*
  - location *1-171*
  - mail *1-47*
  - mail system *1-163*
  - memory contents *1-38, 1-83*
  - name *1-171*
  - patches *1-165*
  - semipermanent manager port *1-165*
  - software releases *1-52, 1-168*
  - special feature licences *1-144*
  - startup status *1-37, 1-170*
  - system clock *1-178*
  - system date *1-178*
  - system information *1-171*
  - system location *1-171*
  - system name *1-171*
  - system territory *1-171*
  - system time *1-178*
  - territory *1-171*
  - time *1-178*
  - users *1-179*
- download files *1-96*
- downloading files *1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162*
- dynamic configuration
  - displaying *1-133*
  - saving *1-70*
- editing files *1-42, 1-85*
- editor *1-44, 1-85*
- enabling
  - mail debugging *1-90*
  - security mode *1-93*
  - software releases *1-52, 1-92*
  - special feature licences *1-88*
- entering commands *1-5, 1-11*
- event logging *1-37*
- exceptions, displaying *1-37, 1-143*
- fatal errors *1-37, 1-143*
- fault diagnosis *1-37*
- file naming conventions *1-39*
- file subsystem *1-39*
- file types *1-40*
- files
  - creating *1-42*
  - deleting *1-42, 1-71*
  - displaying *1-148*
  - displaying directory *1-41*
  - downloading *1-42, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162*
  - editing *1-42, 1-85*
  - renaming *1-106*
  - uploading *1-186*
- FLASH files *1-42*
  - deleting *1-71*
  - displaying *1-146, 1-148*
  - displaying directory *1-42*
  - downloading *1-108, 1-114, 1-162*
  - editing *1-85*
  - renaming *1-106*
  - uploading *1-186*
- FLASH memory *1-38*
  - compaction *1-43*
  - displaying *1-150, 1-152*
- GUI
  - enabling and disabling *1-14*
- help
  - displaying *1-95*
  - setting system help file *1-111*
- help file *1-13*
- HTTP server *1-45 to 1-51*
  - disabling *1-79*
  - disabling debugging *1-78*
  - displaying client status *1-154*
  - displaying debugging status *1-155*
  - displaying session information *1-157*
  - displaying status *1-156*
  - enabling *1-89*
  - enabling debugging *1-89*
  - resetting *1-107*
  - resolving URLs *1-46*
  - setting homepage *1-112*
- install information *1-55*
  - default install *1-55*
  - deleting *1-72*
  - displaying *1-158*
  - preferred install *1-55*
  - setting *1-113*
  - temporary install *1-55*
- location
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-123*
- logging events *1-37*



- logging in and out *1-19, 1-101 to 1-102*
- mail *1-102*
- mail subsystem *1-46 to 1-47*
  - configuration *1-47*
  - deleting mail messages *1-73*
  - displaying mail status *1-163*
  - sending mail messages *1-102*
  - setting mail host name *1-118*
- manager port, semipermanent *1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165*
- MANAGER privilege *1-10*
- memory
  - displaying *1-38*
  - displaying contents *1-83*
  - displaying FLASH *1-38*
  - displaying free *1-37, 1-131*
  - FLASH *1-38, 1-150, 1-152*
  - FLASH compaction *1-43*
  - modifying *1-38, 1-104*
- modifying
  - memory *1-38, 1-104*
  - passwords *1-120*
  - users *1-127*
- monitoring *1-37*
- name
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-124*
- normal mode *1-6, 1-81, 1-93*
- online help *1-13, 1-95*
- passwords *1-17*
  - changing *1-120*
  - recovering *1-19*
- patches *1-51 to 1-59*
  - displaying *1-165*
  - downloading *1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162*
  - naming *1-53*
- preferred install *1-55*
- privilege levels *1-9*
- prompt *1-5*
- purging
  - users *1-106*
- RADIUS servers *1-15, 1-22, 1-62, 1-73, 1-166*
- recovering passwords *1-19*
- remote management *1-36*
- renaming
  - files *1-106*
  - FLASH files *1-106*
- resetting
  - users *1-108*
- restarting the router *1-37, 1-109*
- retrieving configurations *1-13*
- saving default configuration *1-110*
- saving dynamic configuration *1-13, 1-70*
- scripts, boot *1-13*
- security mode *1-6*
  - disabling *1-81*
  - enabling *1-93*
- security timer *1-10*
- semipermanent manager port *1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165*
- sending mail *1-46, 1-102*
- setting
  - administrator name *1-121*
  - clock *1-126*
  - contact name *1-121*
  - date *1-126*
  - install information *1-113*
  - location *1-123*
  - mail host name *1-118*
  - name *1-124*
  - semipermanent manager port *1-119*
  - system clock *1-126*
  - system date *1-126*
  - system help file *1-111*
  - system information *1-121, 1-123 to 1-124*
  - system location *1-123*
  - system name *1-124*
  - system territory *1-124*
  - system time *1-126*
  - territory *1-124*
  - time *1-126*
- snapshot *1-37, 1-137*
- software releases *1-51 to 1-59*
  - deleting *1-72*
  - disabling *1-80*
  - displaying *1-52, 1-158, 1-168*
  - downloading *1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162*
  - enabling *1-52, 1-92*
  - examples *1-56*
  - installing a compressed patch *1-59*
  - installing a compressed release *1-58*
  - installing a standard patch *1-57*
  - installing a standard release *1-56*
  - naming *1-51*
  - setting *1-113*
- special feature licences *1-59*
  - disabling *1-77*
  - displaying *1-144*
  - enabling *1-88*
- startup status *1-37, 1-170*
- system information
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-121, 1-123 to 1-124*
- system location
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-123*
- system name
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-124*
- system territory
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-124*
- TACACS servers *1-15, 1-24, 1-63, 1-74, 1-175*
- Telnet *1-36*
- Telnet from the router *1-20*
- temporary install *1-55*
- territory
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-124*
- text editor *1-44, 1-85*
- uploading files *1-186*



- User Authentication Database 1-15 to 1-16
  - adding users 1-16, 1-65
  - counters 1-21
  - deleting users 1-17, 1-75
  - disabling users 1-82
  - displaying users 1-17, 1-179
  - logging in and out 1-19, 1-101 to 1-102
  - modifying users 1-17, 1-127
  - passwords 1-17
  - purging users 1-106
  - recovering passwords 1-19
  - resetting users 1-108
  - security 1-18
- User Authentication Facility 1-15
  - asynchronous port security 1-19
  - semipermanent manager port 1-21
  - Telneting from the router 1-20
- USER privilege 1-9
- users
  - adding 1-65
  - deleting 1-75
  - disabling 1-82
  - displaying 1-179
  - modifying 1-127
  - purging 1-106
  - resetting 1-108
- wildcards, in file names 1-41
- operation
  - commands
    - SET SYSTEM TERRITORY 11-21, 11-32, 11-48, 11-51
- Operations 51-2
- optional status 38-8
- OSI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-18
- osi MIB object B-18
- OSI. See also Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) 48-1
- osiVirtualInstance MIB object B-19
- outgoing calls
  - activating 28-8, 28-16
  - asynchronous 28-2
  - deactivating 28-8, 28-21
- P**
- packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 12-3
- Packet Fragment Handling 41-26
- packet or DDP filtering 31-13
- packet storm protection 3-5
- packet types, OSPF 23-7
- PAD, X.25 12-3
- PAP. See Password Authentication Protocol (PAP)
- parameters, in scripts 34-4
- password
  - asynchronous calls 28-4
  - authenticating with CHAP 28-5
  - authenticating with PAP 28-5
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 9-22, 28-5
- passwords 1-17
  - changing 1-120
  - recovering 1-19
- patches 1-51 to 1-59
  - displaying 1-165
  - downloading 1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
  - naming 1-53
- pathtypes, OSPF 23-10
- payload compression 25-4
- payload encryption 25-8
- peer
  - adding NTP 27-7
  - deleting NTP 27-7
  - NTP 27-2
- peers defined, IPsec 45-4
- periodic triggers 30-2
- permanent assignments 22-11
  - adding a permanent assignment 22-11 to 22-13
  - changing a permanent assignment 22-21
  - commands 22-13
    - ADD PERM 22-13
    - DELETE PERM 22-16
    - RESET PERM 22-19
    - SET PERM 22-21
    - SHOW PERM 22-22
  - configuration 22-11
    - examples 22-12
  - deleting a permanent assignment 22-16
  - displaying permanent assignments 22-22
  - examples 22-12
  - features 22-11
    - removing a permanent assignment 22-12, 22-16
    - resetting a permanent assignment 22-12, 22-19
- permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 12-3
- PIM Dense Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
- PIM Sparse Mode, See Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)
- PING 14-38, 14-129, 14-163, 14-216, 14-224, 19-15, 31-17
- PING command 14-129
- Ping Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-17
- ping MIB object B-17
- Ping Polling of Device Reachability
  - commands
    - ADD PING POLL 16-9
    - DELETE PING POLL 16-11
    - DISABLE PING POLL 16-12
    - DISABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-12
    - ENABLE PING POLL 16-13
    - ENABLE PING POLL DEBUG 16-13
    - RESET PING POLL 16-14
    - SET PING POLL 16-14
    - SHOW PING POLL 16-16
  - pingIndex MIB object B-17
  - pingStatistics MIB object B-17
  - pingStatus MIB object B-17
  - pingTable MIB object B-17
  - pingTrap trap message B-17
- PKI. See Public Key Infrastructure (PKI)
- plain text 25-5
- Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-1
  - See also Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
  - adding
    - physical links 9-49
  - aggregating links 9-9, 9-36



- Always On/Demand ISDN (AODI) 9-14
- asynchronous PPP 7-16, 28-4
- authentication 9-22 to 9-27, 9-49
- BACP. See Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol
- Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol (BACP) 9-10
- Bandwidth Allocation Protocol (BAP) 9-10
- bandwidth on demand 9-13, 9-43, 9-45
- BAP. See Bandwidth Allocation Protocol
- callback 9-19
- Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) 9-23 to 9-24
- channel aggregation 9-9, 9-36
- commands
  - ACTIVATE PPP 9-48
  - ADD PPP 9-49
  - CREATE PPP 9-53
  - CREATE PPP TEMPLATE 9-62
  - DELETE PPP 9-69
  - DESTROY PPP 9-70
  - DESTROY PPP TEMPLATE 9-71
  - DISABLE PPP 9-72
  - DISABLE PPP DEBUG 9-72
  - DISABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-74
  - ENABLE PPP 9-75
  - ENABLE PPP DEBUG 9-75
  - ENABLE PPP TEMPLATE DEBUG 9-78
  - PURGE PPP 9-79
  - RESET PPP 9-80
  - SET PPP 9-81
  - SET PPP TEMPLATE 9-88
  - SHOW PPP 9-96
  - SHOW PPP CONFIG 9-97
  - SHOW PPP COUNT 9-103
  - SHOW PPP DEBUG 9-117
  - SHOW PPP IDLETIMER 9-118
  - SHOW PPP LIMITS 9-119
  - SHOW PPP MULTILINK 9-120
  - SHOW PPP NAMESERVER 9-122
  - SHOW PPP TEMPLATE 9-123
  - SHOW PPP TXSTATUS 9-128
  - SHOW PPP UTILISATION 9-129
- compression 9-39, 9-49
- configuration
  - displaying 9-97
- configuration examples 9-33
- control protocols 9-4 to 9-5
- counters 9-30
  - displaying 9-103
  - displaying activity 9-29
  - resetting activity 9-29, 9-80
- creating
  - interfaces 9-53
  - templates 9-62
- debugging 9-30, 9-72, 9-75, 9-117
  - templates 9-74, 9-78
- deleting
  - physical links 9-69
- destroying
  - interfaces 9-70
  - templates 9-71
- dial-on-demand 9-11, 9-38
- disabling
  - debugging, interfaces 9-72
  - debugging, templates 9-74
  - interfaces 9-72
- displaying
  - activity counters 9-29
  - configuration 9-97
  - counters 9-103
  - debugging 9-117
  - interfaces 9-96
  - multilink information 9-120
  - nameservers 9-122
  - templates 9-123
  - timers 9-118
  - transmission queue 9-128
- dynamic interfaces 28-9
  - templates 9-18
- enabling
  - debugging, interfaces 9-75
  - debugging, templates 9-78
  - interfaces 9-75
- encapsulation 7-16, 9-3, 28-4
- encryption 9-39
- events 9-5
- example configurations 9-33
- interfaces
  - adding physical links 9-49
  - creating 9-53
  - deleting physical links 9-69
  - destroying 9-70
  - disabling 9-72
  - displaying 9-96
  - enabling 9-75
  - modifying 9-81
  - purging 9-79
  - resetting 9-80
- interfaces, dynamic 28-9
- leased line backup 9-11, 9-41
- limiting connection time and data throughput 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- Link Control Protocol (LCP) 9-5, 9-30
  - Asynchronous Control Character Map (ACCM) Option 9-6
  - Authentication Protocol Option 9-6
  - Endpoint Discriminator Option 9-6
  - Link Discriminator Option 9-6
  - Link Quality Reporting (LQR) Option 9-6, 9-9
  - Magic Number Option 9-6
  - Maximum Receive Unit Option 9-6
  - Maximum Received Reconstructed Unit Option 9-6
  - options 9-6
- link management 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- link quality management 9-39, 9-49
- Link Quality Reporting (LQR) 9-9
- magic number 9-21
- MIB 9-30
- modem control 9-14
- modifying
  - interfaces 9-81



- multilink 9-9
  - displaying 9-120
- nameservers
  - displaying 9-122
  - setting 9-81
- NCP 9-5
- Network Control Protocol (NCP) 9-5
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) 9-22
- protocols 9-3
- purging configuration 9-79
- resetting
  - activity counters 9-29, 9-80
- resetting interfaces 9-80
- setting
  - activity limits 9-29, 9-53, 9-62
- standards 9-3
- states 9-5
- synchronous dialling 9-14
- templates 9-18
  - creating 9-62
  - debugging 9-74, 9-78
  - destroying 9-71
  - displaying 9-123
  - modifying 9-88
- thresholds for connection time and data throughput 9-29, 9-53, 9-62, 9-80 to 9-81, 9-88
- timers 9-30, 9-118
- transmission queue 9-128
- policies, firewall ?? to 41-6
  - adding interfaces 41-5, 41-36
  - creating 41-5, 41-51
  - deleting interfaces 41-5, 41-54
  - destroying 41-5, 41-60
  - displaying 41-6 to 41-7
  - setting firewall policy 41-74
- policies, IPsec 45-13 to 45-14
- policies, ISAKMP 45-21
  - creating 45-22, 45-53
  - destroying 45-22, 45-61
  - displaying 45-23, 45-159
  - setting 45-80
- polling, SNMP protocol 38-11
- port
  - AppleTalk 31-8
  - UDP listen 45-19, 45-80
- port authentication (802.1x)
  - 802.1x Port Based Network Access Control 4-2
  - authentication process 4-9
  - authentication server 4-8
  - Authenticator PAE 4-6
  - Command Reference 4-18
  - commands
    - ACTIVATE PORTAUTH PORT REAUTHENTICATE 4-18
    - DISABLE PORTAUTH 4-19
    - DISABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-19
    - DISABLE PORTAUTH PORT 4-20
    - ENABLE PORTAUTH 4-20
    - ENABLE PORTAUTH DEBUG PORT 4-21
    - PURGE PORTAUTH PORT 4-26
    - RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB 4-27
    - SET PORTAUTH PORT 4-28
    - SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC 4-32
    - SET PORTAUTH USERNAME 4-34
    - SHOW PORTAUTH 4-36
    - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT 4-40
    - SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT 4-44
    - SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER 4-47
  - configuration example
    - authenticator 4-15
    - supplicant 4-16
  - Configuration Examples 4-15
  - configure a multi-supplicant system 4-13
  - debug 802.1x 4-13
  - enable 802.1x 4-10
  - multi-supplicant system 4-4
  - port authentication control overview 4-6
    - Authenticator PAE 4-6
    - Supplicant PAE 4-8
  - reauthenticate supplicants 4-12
  - set global username and password 4-13
  - single supplicant system 4-3
  - supplicant and authenticator configuration 4-5
  - Supplicant PAE 4-8
- Port Authentication Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-19
- Port Authentication. See 802.1x
- port speed, autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4
- port-based VLANs 2-6 to 2-7, 3-10
- ports
  - configuring asynchronous 28-3
  - switch 2-4, 3-4
    - autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4
    - disabling 2-4, 2-17
    - displaying 2-30, 3-44
    - enabling 2-4, 2-18
    - ingress rules 3-13
    - modifying 2-23
    - packet storm protection 3-5
    - security 2-23
    - triggers 3-16
  - VLAN
    - adding 2-13
    - deleting 2-15, 3-25
- ports, bridge ?? to 24-5
  - ppr8624xl80 MIB object B-8
  - ppr8948EX MIB object B-11
  - ppr9812T MIB object B-10
  - ppr9812TDC MIB object B-11
  - ppr9812TF MIB object B-9
  - ppr9816GB MIB object B-10
  - ppr9816GBDC MIB object B-11
  - ppr9816GF MIB object B-9
  - ppr9924SP MIB object B-11
  - ppr9924T MIB object B-11
  - ppr9924T4SP MIB object B-11
  - pprA35LXSC MIB object B-8
  - pprA35SXSC MIB object B-8
  - pprA36MTRJ MIB object B-8
  - pprA37VF45 MIB object B-8
  - pprA38LC MIB object B-8



*pprA39Tx* MIB object B-8  
*pprA40MTRJ* MIB object B-10  
*pprA40SC* MIB object B-10  
*pprA41MTRJ* MIB object B-10  
*pprA41SC* MIB object B-10  
*pprA42GBIC* MIB object B-10  
*pprAr010* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr011* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr012* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr120* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr130s* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr130u* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr140s* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr140u* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr160su* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr300* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr300L* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr300Lu* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr300u* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr310* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr310u* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr320* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr330* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr350* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr370* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr370u* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr390* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr395* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr410* MIB object B-10  
*pprAr410v2* MIB object B-11  
*pprAr410v3* MIB object B-11  
*pprAr450* MIB object B-10  
*pprAr450Dual* MIB object B-10  
*pprAr720* MIB object B-7  
*pprAr725* MIB object B-10  
*pprAr725DC* MIB object B-10  
*pprAr740* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr740DC* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr745* MIB object B-10  
*pprAr745DC* MIB object B-11  
*pprAr816fMT* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr816fMTi* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr816fSC* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr816fSCi* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr824* MIB object B-8  
*pprAr824i* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88fMT* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88fMTi* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88fSC* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88fSCi* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fMT* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fMTi* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fSC* MIB object B-9  
*pprAr88t8fSCi* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8624T2M* MIB object B-11  
*pprAt8724XL* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8724XLDC* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8724XLDC-NEBS* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8748XL* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8748XLDC* MIB object B-9

*pprAt8824* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8824DC* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8824XLDC* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8848* MIB object B-9  
*pprAt8848DC* MIB object B-9  
*pprAtFan01* MIB object B-11  
*pprAtPwr01AC* MIB object B-11  
*pprAtPwr01DC* MIB object B-11  
*pprlcmAr020* MIB object B-7  
*pprlcmAr021s* MIB object B-7  
*pprlcmAr021u* MIB object B-7  
*pprlcmAr021v2s* MIB object B-11  
*pprlcmAr022* MIB object B-7  
*pprlcmAr023* MIB object B-7  
*pprlcmAr024* MIB object B-7  
*pprlcmAr025* MIB object B-7  
*pprlcmAR026* MIB object B-9  
*pprlcmAr027* MIB object B-11  
*pprNsm0404Pic* MIB object B-8  
*pprNsm0418BRI* MIB object B-8  
*pprNsm0428BRI* MIB object B-9  
*pprNsm048DS3* MIB object B-10  
*pprRapier16fMT* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier16fMTi* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier16fSC* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier16fSCi* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier24* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier24i* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier24iDC-NEBS* MIB object B-9  
*pprRapier48* MIB object B-9  
*pprRapier48i* MIB object B-9  
*pprRapier8fMT* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier8fMTi* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier8fSC* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier8fSCi* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fMT* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fMTi* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fSC* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapier8t8fSCi* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapierG6* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapierG6LX* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapierG6MT* MIB object B-8  
*pprRapierG6SX* MIB object B-8  
*pprSb32fMT* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb32fSC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb48t* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb8fLXMT* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb8fLXSC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb8fRJ* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb8fSXMT* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb8fSXS* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb8GBIC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSb96t* MIB object B-10  
*pprSbChassis16AC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSbChassis16DC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSbChassis4AC* MIB object B-9  
*pprSbChassis4DC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSbChassis8AC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSbChassis8DC* MIB object B-10  
*pprSbControl* MIB object B-10



*pprSbControlDTM* MIB object *B-10*  
*pprSbExpander* MIB object *B-10*  
 Predictor compression *25-13, 25-27*  
 preferred router (DECnet) *20-24*  
 Presentation *42-5*  
 PRI Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-15*  
*pri* MIB object *B-15*  
 PRI physical layer *11-20*  
*priChanTable* MIB object *B-15*  
*priIntTable* MIB object *B-15*  
 primary clock source *27-2*  
 primary name server *14-151*  
 Primary Rate Access  
     configuring *11-20*  
 Primary Rate Access, ISDN *11-7 to 11-13*  
     E1 *11-7*  
     T1 *11-10*  
 printer ports, configuration *22-4*  
 printer server *22-1 to 22-24*  
 printers  
     operation *22-6*  
     problem solving *22-7*  
     troubleshooting *22-7*  
 priority *24-8*  
     DECnet nodes *20-17, 20-21, 20-34*  
 priority (DECnet) *20-3, 20-24*  
 private keys *46-2*  
 privilege levels *1-9*  
     MANAGER *1-10*  
     USER *1-9*  
*products* MIB object *B-3*  
 Products sub-tree, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB *B-3*  
 protocol  
     IPX *19-3*  
     LPD *22-2*  
     RIP (IPX) *19-3, 19-5*  
     SAP (IPX) *19-3*  
     XNS *19-3*  
 Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM)  
     Assert message, Sparse Mode *17-11*  
     bootstrap router candidate *17-9, 17-13, 18-8*  
         adding, IPv4 *17-39*  
         adding, IPv6 *18-24*  
         deleting, IPv4 *17-44*  
         deleting, IPv6 *18-27*  
         displaying, IPv4 *17-78*  
         displaying, IPv6 *18-46*  
         setting parameters, IPv6 *18-38*  
         setting preference, IPv4 *17-63*  
     commands, IPv4  
         ADD PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-39*  
         ADD PIM INTERFACE *17-40*  
         ADD PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-42*  
         DELETE PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-44*  
         DELETE PIM INTERFACE *17-45*  
         DELETE PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-45*  
         DISABLE PIM *17-50*  
         DISABLE PIM DEBUG *17-50*  
         ENABLE PIM *17-55*  
         ENABLE PIM DEBUG *17-55*

        PURGE PIM *17-56*  
         RESET PIM INTERFACE *17-58*  
         SET PIM *17-61*  
         SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-63*  
         SET PIM INTERFACE *17-64*  
         SET PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-65*  
         SHOW PIM *17-77*  
         SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE *17-78*  
         SHOW PIM COUNTERS *17-79*  
         SHOW PIM DEBUG *17-83*  
         SHOW PIM INTERFACE *17-84*  
         SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR *17-86*  
         SHOW PIM ROUTE *17-87*  
         SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE *17-92*  
         SHOW PIM RPSET *17-93*  
         SHOW PIM STATEREFRESH *17-95*  
         SHOW PIM TIMER *17-96*  
     commands, IPv6  
         ADD PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-24*  
         ADD PIM6 INTERFACE *18-24*  
         ADD PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-26*  
         DELETE PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-27*  
         DELETE PIM6 INTERFACE *18-27*  
         DELETE PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-28*  
         DISABLE PIM6 *18-30*  
         DISABLE PIM6 DEBUG *18-30*  
         ENABLE PIM6 *18-32*  
         ENABLE PIM6 DEBUG *18-32*  
         PURGE PIM6 *18-33*  
         RESET PIM6 INTERFACE *18-34*  
         SET PIM6 *18-36*  
         SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-38*  
         SET PIM6 INTERFACE *18-38*  
         SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-39*  
         SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE *18-46*  
         SHOW PIM6 CONFIG *18-47*  
         SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS *18-48*  
         SHOW PIM6 DEBUG *18-51*  
         SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE *18-52*  
         SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR *18-53*  
         SHOW PIM6 ROUTE *18-54*  
         SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE *18-60*  
         SHOW PIM6 RPSET *18-60*  
         SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRESH *18-62*  
         SHOW PIM6 TIMER *18-63*  
     configuration  
         displaying, IPv4 *17-79*  
         displaying, IPv6 *18-47*  
         example, IPv4 *17-30*  
         example, IPv6 *18-14*  
     counters  
         displaying, IPv4 *17-79*  
         displaying, IPv6 *18-48*  
     debugging  
         disabling, IPv4 *17-50*  
         disabling, IPv6 *18-30*  
         displaying, IPv4 *17-83*  
         displaying, IPv6 *18-51*  
         enabling, IPv4 *17-55*  
         enabling, IPv6 *18-11, 18-32*



- Dense Mode
  - interoperability with Sparse Mode, IPv6 18-4
  - introduction 17-17
- designated router 17-8
- disabling, IPv4 17-50
- disabling, IPv6 18-30
- displaying, IPv4 17-77, 17-93
- enabling, IPv4 17-55
- enabling, IPv6 18-32
- example configuration, IPv4 17-30
- example configuration, IPv6 18-14
- interfaces 17-12, 17-18, 18-8
  - adding, IPv4 17-40
  - adding, IPv6 18-24
  - deleting, IPv4 17-45
  - deleting, IPv6 18-27
  - displaying, IPv4 17-84
  - displaying, IPv6 18-52
  - resetting, IPv4 17-58
  - resetting, IPv6 18-34
  - setting parameters, IPv4 17-64
  - setting parameters, IPv6 18-38
- interoperability with DVMRP 17-5
- neighbours
  - displaying, IPv4 17-86
  - displaying, IPv6 18-53
- overview 17-7
- overview, IPv6 18-7
- purging, IPv4 17-56
- purging, IPv6 18-33
- register stop, PIM Sparse Mode 17-10
- Rendezvous Point candidate 17-9, 17-13
  - adding, IPv4 17-42
  - adding, IPv6 18-26
  - deleting, IPv4 17-45
  - deleting, IPv6 18-28
  - displaying information about, IPv4 17-92
  - displaying information about, IPv6 18-60
  - setting parameters, IPv6 18-39
  - setting priority, IPv4 17-65
- Rendezvous Point tree 17-10
- Rendezvous Point, static 17-14, 18-9
- routing table
  - displaying, IPv4 17-87
  - displaying, IPv6 18-54
- shortest path tree 17-11
- Sparse Mode
  - interoperability with Dense Mode, IPv6 18-4
  - introduction 17-8
- State Refresh, IPv4 17-18, 17-95
- State Refresh, IPv6 18-12, 18-62
- timers
  - displaying, IPv4 17-96
  - displaying, IPv6 18-63
  - setting, IPv4 17-61
  - setting, IPv6 18-36
- Protocol Independent Multicast, IPv6. See Protocol Independent Multicasting (PIM)
- protocols
  - EGP 14-25
  - OSPF 14-25
  - RIP 14-24
  - protocols MIB object B-7
  - Proxy
    - Firewall SMTP 41-18 to 41-19
  - proxy ARP 14-12
  - PSTN. See Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)
  - public key encryption 46-2
  - Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) 46-1
    - alternative name 46-10
    - Certificate Authority (CA) 46-4
      - root 46-5, 46-8
    - Certificate Database 46-6
    - certificates 46-3
      - adding 46-6
      - chains 46-5
      - deleting 46-21
      - fingerprint 46-8
      - modifying information about 46-7
      - requesting 46-9
      - retrieving 46-6, 46-8
      - storage limits 46-10
      - updating 46-10
      - updating keypairs 46-20
      - validating 46-5, 46-8
  - CMP 46-9
  - commands
    - ADD PKI CERTIFICATE 46-15
    - ADD PKI CRL 46-16
    - ADD PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-17
    - CREATE PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-19
    - CREATE PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-20
    - DELETE PKI CERTIFICATE 46-21
    - DELETE PKI CRL 46-22
    - DELETE PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-22
    - DESTROY PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-23
    - DESTROY PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-23
    - DISABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24
    - ENABLE PKI DEBUG 46-24
    - PURGE PKI 46-25
    - SET PKI 46-26
    - SET PKI CERTIFICATE 46-27
    - SET PKI CRL 46-27
    - SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-28
    - SHOW PKI 46-29
    - SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE 46-36
    - SHOW PKI CRL 46-39
    - SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST 46-42
    - SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST 46-43
    - SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY 46-45
  - configuration examples 46-11
  - CRL
    - adding 46-16
    - update frequency 46-10
  - CRL Database 46-8
  - End Entity 46-4
  - enrollment 46-9, 46-19
    - removing requests 46-23
  - retry number 46-10
  - updating keypairs 46-10



- implementing 46-6
- ISAKMP
  - interaction with 46-7
- Key Update requests
  - destroying 46-23
- LDAP 46-5, 46-8
- overview 46-2
- PKCS #10 46-9
- PKIX 46-9
- repositories 46-5, 46-8
- retrieving certificates 46-6
- X.509 46-3
- Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) 28-2
- purge
  - DECnet configuration 20-22
  - Internet Protocol (IP) configuration 14-131
  - IPX configuration 19-47
  - OSPF 23-37
- PURGE ACC command 28-25
- PURGE ACC SCRIPT command 28-25
- PURGE APPLE command 31-40
- PURGE ASYN command 7-33
- PURGE BOOTP RELAY command 14-131
- PURGE BRIDGE command 24-29
- PURGE CLNS command 48-23
- PURGE DECNET command 20-22
- PURGE DVMRP command 17-56
- PURGE GRE command 29-15
- PURGE IP command 14-131
- PURGE IPSEC command 45-71
- PURGE IPX command 19-47
- PURGE LOG command 33-26
- PURGE NTP command 27-8
- PURGE OSPF command 23-37
- PURGE PIM command 17-56
- PURGE PIM6 command 18-33
- PURGE PKI command 46-25
- PURGE PORT command 7-28, 7-31
- PURGE PORTAUTH PORT command 4-26
- PURGE PPP command 9-79
- PURGE SNMP command 38-38
- PURGE TDM command 32-11
- PURGE TRIGGER command 30-15
- PURGE USER command 1-106
- purging
  - asynchronous calls 28-25
  - bridge configuration 24-29
  - call definitions, asynchronous 28-25
  - IPsec 45-71
  - NTP 27-8
  - PPP configuration 9-79
  - users 1-106
- PVC. See X.25

## Q

- Q.931 11-31
- Quality of Service (QoS) 2-10, 3-15
  - displaying 2-31, 3-49
  - modifying 2-23, 3-37
- queues
  - aborting LPD 22-18
  - adding LPD 22-15
  - configuring LPD 22-4
  - creating LPD 22-15
  - deleting LPD 22-17
  - disabling LPD 22-17
  - displaying LPD 22-21
  - enabling LPD 22-18
  - modifying LPD 22-20
  - starting LPD 22-18
  - stopping LPD 22-17
  - transmission 2-10, 3-15

## R

- RADIUS
  - used by ACC 28-5 to 28-6
- RADIUS authentication 1-22, 1-62, 1-73, 1-166
- RADIUS server
  - adding to rule 41-11, 41-43
  - used with firewall 41-10
- ranges, OSPF 23-27, 23-31, 23-47, 23-64
- Rapid Commit 36-6, 36-20 to 36-21
- read-only, MIB object 38-7
- read-write, MIB object 38-7
- reboot
  - triggers 30-2
- RECONNECT command 21-21
- redundancy 50-10
  - configuration overview 50-10
  - device requirements 50-10
  - fail-over balancer 50-10
  - firewall policy
    - adding logical interface 50-11
  - IPaddress alias 50-11
  - master 50-10
  - master-slave negotiation 50-10
  - slave 50-10
- redundant pair
  - definition 50-10
- reference clock 27-2
- reinitialise
  - DECnet module 20-23
  - Internet Protocol (IP) module 14-132
  - IPX module 19-48
- remote management 1-36
- Remote Security Officer, encryption 1-11
- removing
  - PKI Enrollment Requests 46-23
- RENAME command 1-106
- renaming
  - files 1-106
  - FLASH files 1-106
- Rendezvous Point (RP) 17-9
  - adding PIM RP candidate, IPv4 17-13, 17-42



- adding PIM RP candidate, IPv6 18-9, 18-26
- deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv4 17-13, 17-45
- deleting PIM RP candidate, IPv6 18-9, 18-28
- RP tree 17-10
- static 17-14, 18-9
- repositories 46-5, 46-8
- reset 7-36
  - DECnet module 20-23
  - Ethernet 7-35
  - Frame Relay
    - DLC 10-10
    - interface 10-9, 10-42
  - Frame Relay DLC 10-44
  - IPX module 19-48
  - OSPF 23-37
  - permanent assignment 22-19
  - stream 22-19
- RESET APPLE command 31-40
- RESET BGP PEER command 49-85
- RESET BRI command 11-91
- RESET BRI COUNTERS command 11-91
- RESET BRIDGE command 24-30
- RESET CLNS command 48-23
- RESET CPU UTILISATION command 1-107
- RESET DECNET command 20-23
- RESET DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-57
- RESET ENCO COUNTERS command 25-24
- RESET ETH command 7-35
- RESET ETH COUNTERS command 7-35
- RESET FRAMERELAY command 10-42
- RESET FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-44
- RESET GRE command 29-16
- RESET HTTP SERVER command 1-107
- RESET IP command 14-132
- RESET IP INTERFACE command 14-133
- RESET IPSEC COUNTERS command 45-72
- RESET IPSEC POLICY COUNTERS command 45-72
- RESET IPSEC SA COUNTERS command 45-73
- RESET IPX command 19-48
- RESET ISAKMP COUNTERS command 45-73
- RESET LAPB command 12-58
- RESET LOADBALANCER command 50-36
- RESET LOADER command 1-108
- RESET LPD command 22-18
- reset LPD queue 22-18
- RESET NTP command 27-8
- RESET OSPF command 23-37
- RESET OSPF COUNTERS command 23-38
- RESET OSPF INTERFACE command 23-38
- RESET PERM command 22-19
- RESET PIM INTERFACE command 17-58
- RESET PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-34
- RESET PING POLL command 16-14
- RESET PORT command 7-33
- RESET PORT COUNTERS command 7-34
- RESET PORT HISTORY command 7-34
- RESET PORTAUTH PORT MULTIMIB command 4-27
- RESET PPP command 9-80
- RESET PRI command 11-92
- RESET PRI COUNTERS command 11-92
- RESET Q931 command 11-93
- RESET RSVP PROXY command 40-16
- RESET STREAM command 22-19
- RESET STT command 13-6
- RESET SWITCH command 2-20, 3-32
- RESET TEST CABLE command 26-13
- RESET TEST INTERFACE command 26-13
- RESET TPAD command 39-23
- RESET USER command 1-108
- RESET VOIP command 52-34
- RESET X25T command 12-58
- resetting
  - activity counters on PPP interfaces 9-29, 9-80
  - bridge 24-30
  - counters
    - ENCO 25-24
  - hardware tests 26-13
  - interfaces, PPP 9-80
  - IPsec counters 45-72
  - IPsec policy counters 45-72
  - IPsec SA counters 45-73
  - ISAKMP counters 45-73
  - NTP 27-8
  - OSPF counters 23-38
  - PPP interfaces 9-80
  - RSVP proxy agent 40-8, 40-16
  - synchronous tunnel 13-6
  - tests 26-13
  - TPAD instances 39-7, 39-23
- resource
  - definition 50-3
- resource pool
  - definition 50-3
- Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) 40-1 to 40-28
  - best effort QoS 40-2
  - commands 40-8 to 40-28
    - CREATE RSVP PROXY 40-8
    - DESTROY RSVP PROXY 40-11
    - DISABLE RSVP 40-11
    - DISABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-12
    - DISABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-12
    - DISABLE RSVP PROXY 40-13
    - ENABLE RSVP 40-14
    - ENABLE RSVP DEBUG 40-14
    - ENABLE RSVP INTERFACE 40-15
    - ENABLE RSVP PROXY 40-15
    - RESET RSVP PROXY 40-16
    - SET RSVP INTERFACE 40-17
    - SET RSVP PROXY 40-18
    - SHOW RSVP 40-19
    - SHOW RSVP COUNTER 40-21
    - SHOW RSVP INTERFACE 40-23
    - SHOW RSVP PATH 40-24
    - SHOW RSVP PROXY 40-25
    - SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER 40-27
    - SHOW RSVP RESV 40-28
  - controlled load service 40-5
  - counters
    - proxy agent 40-8, 40-27
  - counters, displaying 40-6, 40-21



- creating, proxy agent 40-7 to 40-8
- data flows 40-2
- debugging
  - disabling 40-6, 40-12 to 40-13
  - enabling 40-6, 40-14 to 40-15
- destroying, proxy agent 40-7, 40-11
- disabling 40-5, 40-11
  - debugging 40-6, 40-12 to 40-13
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-12
  - proxies 40-7
  - proxy agent 40-7, 40-13
- displaying
  - counters 40-6, 40-21
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-23
  - path information 40-6, 40-24
  - reservation information 40-6, 40-28
  - status 40-5, 40-19
- displaying, counters 40-8, 40-27
- displaying, proxies 40-8, 40-25
- enabling 40-5, 40-14
  - debugging 40-6, 40-14 to 40-15
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-15
  - proxies 40-7
  - proxy agent 40-7, 40-15
- error messages 40-5
- FF (Fixed-Filter) style 40-4
- filter spec 40-4
- flowspec 40-4
- interfaces
  - disabling 40-6, 40-12
  - displaying 40-6, 40-23
  - enabling 40-6, 40-15
  - modifying 40-6, 40-17
- messages
  - error 40-5
  - Path 40-2
  - PathErr 40-5
  - PathTear 40-4
  - Resv 40-4
  - ResvErr 40-5
  - ResvTear 40-4
  - teardown 40-4
- modifying
  - interfaces 40-6, 40-17
  - proxy agent 40-7, 40-18
- overview 40-2 to 40-5
- Path message 40-2
- Path messages
  - displaying 40-6, 40-24
- path state 40-4
- PathErr message 40-5
- PathTear message 40-4
- protocol overview 40-2 to 40-5
- proxy agent 40-6 to 40-8
  - creating 40-7 to 40-8
  - destroying 40-7, 40-11
  - disabling 40-7, 40-13
  - disabling proxies 40-7
  - displaying counters 40-8, 40-27
  - displaying proxies 40-8, 40-25
  - enabling 40-7, 40-15
  - enabling proxies 40-7
  - modifying 40-7, 40-18
  - receiver 40-7
  - resetting 40-8, 40-16
  - sender 40-6
- QoS
  - best effort 40-2
  - controlled load 40-5
  - receiver 40-4
  - receiver proxy agent 40-7
  - reservation state 40-4
  - reservation style 40-4
  - resetting, proxy agent 40-8, 40-16
- Resv message 40-4
- Resv messages
  - displaying 40-6, 40-28
- ResvErr message 40-5
- ResvTear message 40-4
- SE (Shared-Explicit) style 40-4
- sender proxy agent 40-6
- senders 40-2
- sessions 40-2
- soft state 40-4
- state
  - path 40-4
  - reservation 40-4
- status 40-5, 40-19
- support 40-5
- teardown messages 40-4
- TSpec 40-2
- WF (Wildcard-Filter) style 40-4
- restart
  - Internet Protocol (IP) module 14-132
- RESTART command 1-109
- restart MIB object B-12
- restarting the router 1-37, 1-109
- RIP (IPX) 19-3, 19-5
- RIP filters
  - IPX 19-10, 19-36, 19-43, 19-52, 19-67
- RIPng. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- RIPv6. See Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6)
- rmon MIB object B-37
- root bridge 24-10
- root path cost 24-10
- route
  - mapping
    - X.25 12-7, 12-13, 12-43, 12-53, 12-87
  - X.25
    - mapping 12-7, 12-13, 12-43, 12-53, 12-87
- route or RTMP filtering 31-14
- route templates
  - adding 14-92
  - deleting 14-107
  - displaying 14-212
  - modifying 14-161
- route templates, IP 14-29
- route-based virtual balancer 50-6
  - affinity table 50-6
  - selection algorithm 50-6



- static routes 50-6
- router advertisements (ICMP) 14-15
- Router Discovery 14-15
- router id
  - OSPF 23-39
- Router Information Protocol version 6 (RIPv6) 15-15
- router status
  - OSPF 23-49
- router type
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-110, 14-114, 14-119, 14-123
- router types
  - OSPF 23-4, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
- routerSwitch* MIB object B-3 to B-4
- routes
  - adding Internet Protocol (IP) 14-18, 14-88
  - changing Internet Protocol (IP) 14-156
  - DECnet 20-4, 20-35
  - deleting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-105
  - disabling Internet Protocol (IP) 14-117
  - displaying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-20, 14-55, 14-206
  - enabling Internet Protocol (IP) 14-126
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-17, 14-88, 14-105, 14-117, 14-126, 14-156
  - IPX 19-5
  - modifying Internet Protocol (IP) 14-156
  - OSPF 23-10
  - setting Internet Protocol (IP) 14-156
- routes, OSPF 23-65
- routing
  - DECnet 20-4
  - information filters 14-22
  - information filters, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-90, 14-106, 14-158, 14-210
  - Internet Protocol (IP) 14-17
  - IPX 19-5
  - OSPF 23-10
  - protocols
    - Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP) 14-25
    - Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24
- Routing Information Protocol (RIP) 14-24, 14-86, 14-104, 14-112, 14-122, 14-153, 14-155, 14-201, 14-203, 14-205, 19-3, 19-5, 19-52
- interface to OSPF 23-11, 23-39
- OSPF interface 23-11, 23-39
- routing modules
  - configuring for Frame Relay 10-18
- Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) 31-8
  - See also AppleTalk
- routing table, Internet Protocol (IP) 14-18, 14-206
- RSO. See Remote Security Officer
- RSVP. See Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP)
- RTMP. See AppleTalk: Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP)
- rules, firewall 41-6, 41-8
  - adding 41-7, 41-43
  - deleting 41-7, 41-58
  - displaying 41-7
  - modifying 41-7, 41-76

- Running Software Group, Host Resources MIB B-45
- Running Software Performance Group, Host Resources MIB B-45

## S

- S/T interfaces, Basic Rate Access 11-5
- SAP filters
  - IPX 19-10 to 19-11, 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
- saving dynamic configuration 1-70
- scripting. See scripts
- scripts 34-1
  - activating by trigger 34-2
  - activating from command line 34-2, 34-6
  - adding 34-7
  - at login 1-6
  - BOOT.CFG 34-2
  - calling other scripts 34-4
  - commands
    - ACTIVATE SCRIPT 34-6
    - ADD SCRIPT 34-7
    - DEACTIVATE SCRIPT 34-8
    - DELETE SCRIPT 34-9
    - SET SCRIPT 34-11
    - SHOW SCRIPT 34-12
    - WAIT 34-9, 34-14
  - control structures 34-5, 34-9
  - creating 34-2
  - creating modem 28-20
  - creating using script commands 34-3, 34-7
  - creating using text editor 34-3
  - deactivating 34-8
  - deleting 34-9
  - deleting modem 28-7, 28-23, 28-25
  - displaying 34-3, 34-12
  - displaying modem 28-7, 28-31, 28-36
  - file format 34-2
  - halting 34-8
  - if..then..else..endif 34-5, 34-9
  - loading from asynchronous port 34-4
  - loading from TFTP server 34-3
  - modem 28-6
  - modifying 34-11
  - modifying modem 28-7, 28-29
  - modifying using script commands 34-3, 34-9, 34-11
  - output to logging facility 34-4
  - output to terminal 34-4
  - parameters 34-4
  - parameters, global 34-5
  - pausing 34-14
  - playing 34-2
  - redirecting output 34-4
  - script commands 34-3
  - stored in BOOT.CFG 34-2
  - using scripts 34-4
- scripts, boot 1-13
- secondary name server 14-162
- secure router logging protocol (SRLP) 33-4, 33-6



- Secure Shell 43-1
  - adding
    - users 43-4, 43-9
  - ciphers 43-2 to 43-3
  - commands
    - ADD SSH USER 43-9
    - DELETE SSH USER 43-10
    - DISABLE SSH SERVER 43-11, 43-13
    - DISABLE SSH USER 43-11
    - ENABLE SSH SERVER 43-12
    - ENABLE SSH USER 43-13
    - SET SSH USER 43-15
    - SHOW SSH 43-16
    - SHOW SSH SESSIONS 43-23
    - SHOW SSH USER 43-24
    - SSH 43-25
  - configuration 43-3
  - configuration examples 43-5
  - deleting
    - users 43-4, 43-10
  - disabling
    - server 43-11
    - users 43-4, 43-11
  - displaying
    - server configuration 43-4, 43-16
    - sessions 43-4, 43-23
    - users 43-4, 43-24
  - enabling
    - server 43-12
    - users 43-4, 43-13
  - encryption algorithms 43-2 to 43-3
  - encryption keys 43-2, 43-4
  - example configurations 43-5
  - keys 43-2, 43-4
  - log messages 43-3
  - modifying
    - server 43-3, 43-13
    - users 43-4, 43-15
  - operations 43-2
  - Secure Shell protocol 43-2
  - server
    - disabling 43-11
    - displaying 43-4, 43-16
    - enabling 43-12
    - modifying 43-3, 43-13
  - sessions 43-4, 43-25
    - displaying 43-4, 43-23
  - users
    - adding 43-4, 43-9
    - deleting 43-4, 43-10
    - disabling 43-4, 43-11
    - displaying 43-4, 43-24
    - enabling 43-4, 43-13
    - modifying 43-4, 43-15
- Secure Sockets Layer
  - commands
    - DISABLE SSL DEBUG 51-8
    - ENABLE SSL DEBUG 51-9
    - SET SSL 51-9
    - SHOW SSL 51-10
    - SHOW SSL SESSIONS 51-19
- security
  - asynchronous ports 1-19
  - options for Internet Protocol (IP) 14-41
  - switch ports 2-23
- Security Associations
  - adding members 45-46
  - bundles 45-16, 45-46, 45-59, 45-74, 45-86
  - converting old style to IPsec 45-20, 45-45
  - creating 45-58
  - debugging 45-66, 45-71
  - deleting members 45-59
  - destroying 45-62
  - disabling old style 45-63
  - displaying counters 45-170
  - displaying members 45-167
  - displaying users 45-175
  - enabling old style 45-67
  - IPsec 45-5
  - ISAKMP 45-23
    - modifying 45-85
  - specifications 45-13
    - creating 45-52
    - destroying 45-61
    - displaying 45-120
    - modifying 45-78
- security associations 14-41
- security gateway, defined 45-4
- security mode
  - disabling 1-81
  - enabling 1-93
  - operation 1-6
- Security Parameter Index (SPI) 45-5
- security policies, firewall ?? to 41-6
- Security Policy Database (SPD) 45-13
- security policy for firewalls 41-5
- security timer 1-10
- seed router, AppleTalk 31-9
- selection algorithm
  - definition 50-4
- selectors, IPsec policies 45-14
- semipermanent manager port 1-10, 1-21, 1-119, 1-165
- send statement, scripts 28-6
- sending mail 1-46, 1-102
- Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP) 28-2
  - See also Internet Protocol (IP)
  - encapsulation, asynchronous ports 7-16, 28-4
- server
  - NTP entity 27-2, 27-4
- Server selection 14-34
- Service Advertisement Protocol (SAP) 19-38, 19-44, 19-52 to 19-53, 19-69
- Services 42-4
- services 21-16 to 21-17, 21-21, 21-24
  - IPX 19-39, 19-45
- session keys, star key management 44-6, 44-9
- sessions, terminal server 21-6
- set 38-40
- SET ACC CALL command 28-26
- SET ACC CALL PORT command 28-28
- SET ACC SCRIPT command 28-29
- SET APPLE PACKETFILTER command 31-41



- SET APPLE PORT command 31-16, 31-43
- SET APPLE ROUTECONVERT command 31-45
- SET APPLE ROUTEFILTER command 31-46
- SET APPLE ZONE command 31-47
- SET APPLE ZONEFILTER command 31-48
- SET BGP AGGREGATE command 49-90
- SET BGP command 49-87
- SET BGP IMPORT command 49-92
- SET BGP PEER command 49-94
- SET BOOTP MAXHOPS command 14-133
- SET BRI command 11-93
- SET BRIDGE AGEINGTIMER command 24-30
- SET BRIDGE FILTER command 24-30
- SET BRIDGE GROUP command 24-33
- SET BRIDGE PORT command 24-33
- SET BRIDGE PROTOCOL command 24-34
- SET BRIDGE SPANNING command 24-35
- SET CLNS CIRCUIT command 48-25
- SET CLNS command 48-24
- SET CLNS RA command 48-27
- SET CONFIG command 1-110
- SET DECNET command 20-24
- SET DECNET INTERFACE command 20-26
- SET DHCP POLICY command 35-21
- SET DTEADDRESS command 12-38
- SET DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-58
- SET ENCO DHPADDING command 25-25
- SET ENCO DHPRIORITY command 25-26
- SET ENCO KEY command 25-26
- SET ENCO SW command 25-27
- SET ETH MAXBANDWIDTH command 7-42
- SET ETH SPEED command 7-43
- SET FIREWALL POLICY ATTACK command 41-74
- SET FIREWALL POLICY command 41-73 to 41-74
- SET FIREWALL POLICY RULE command 41-76
- SET FIREWALL POLICY SMTPDOMAIN command 41-79
- SET FRAMERELAY command 10-45
- SET FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-48
- SET GRE command 29-16
- SET H323 command 52-34
- SET H323 ENTRY command 52-35
- SET H323 GATEWAY command 52-36
- SET HELP command 1-111
- SET HTTP SERVER command 1-112
- SET INSTALL command 1-113
- SET INTERFACE MTU command 7-44
- SET INTERFACE TRAPLIMIT command 7-45
- SET IP ARP command 14-135
- SET IP ARP TIMEOUT command 14-136
- SET IP AUTONOMOUS command 49-105
- SET IP DNSRELAY command 14-139
- SET IP FILTER command 14-140
- SET IP HOST command 14-144
- SET IP IGMP command 17-59
- SET IP INTERFACE command 14-145, 29-4 to 29-5
- SET IP LOCAL command 14-149
- SET IP NAMESERVER command 14-151
- SET IP RIP 14-153
- SET IP RIPTIMER command 14-155
- SET IP ROUTE command 14-156
- SET IP ROUTE FILTER command 14-158
- SET IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 14-161
- SET IP ROUTEMAP command 49-106
- SET IP SECONDARYNAMESERVER command 14-162
- SET IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 45-74
- SET IPSEC POLICY command 45-75
- SET IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 45-78
- SET IPSEC UDPPORT command 45-80
- SET IPV6 FILTER command 15-61
- SET IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-64
- SET IPV6 MLD command 18-34
- SET IPV6 MLD INTERFACE command 18-36
- SET IPV6 MTU command 15-65
- SET IPX CIRCUIT command 19-48
- SET IPX GRIP|GSAP command 19-52
- SET IPX RIP command 19-52
- SET IPX SAP command 19-53
- SET ISAKMP POLICY command 45-80
- SET ISDN CALL command 11-95
- SET ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-101
- SET ISDN LOG command 11-101
- SET L2TP CALL command 37-24
- SET L2TP CHECKSUM command 37-26
- SET L2TP FILTER command 37-26
- SET L2TP PASSWORD command 37-27
- SET L2TP USER command 37-27
- SET LAPB command 12-59
- SET LOADBALANCER command 50-37
- SET LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-38
- SET LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-39
- SET LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-40
- SET LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-41
- SET LOADER command 1-114
- SET LOG OUTPUT command 33-26
- SET LOG RECEIVE command 33-32
- SET LOG UTCOFFSET command 33-33
- SET LPD command 22-20
- SET MAIL command 1-118
- SET MANAGER PORT command 1-119
- SET MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-61
- SET MIOX command 12-60
- SET NTP UTCOFFSET command 27-9
- SET OSPF AREA command 23-41
- SET OSPF command 23-39
- SET OSPF HOST command 23-42
- SET OSPF INTERFACE command 23-43
- SET OSPF NEIGHBOUR command 23-46
- SET OSPF RANGE command 23-47
- SET OSPF STUB command 23-48
- SET PASSWORD command 1-120
- set PDU 38-9
- SET PERM command 22-21
- SET PIM BSRCANDIDATE command 17-63
- SET PIM command 17-61
- SET PIM INTERFACE command 17-64
- SET PIM RPCANDIDATE command 17-65
- SET PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE command 18-38
- SET PIM6 command 18-36
- SET PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-38
- SET PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 18-39



- SET PING command *14-163*
- SET PING POLL command *16-14*
- SET PKI CERTIFICATE command *46-27*
- SET PKI command *46-26*
- SET PKI CRL command *46-27*
- SET PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command *46-28*
- SET PORT command *7-37*
- SET PORTAUTH PORT command *4-28*
- SET PORTAUTH PORT SUPPLICANTMAC command *4-32*
- SET PORTAUTH USERNAME command *4-34*
- SET PPP ACSERVICE command *9-88*
- SET PPP command *9-81*
- SET PPP TEMPLATE command *9-88*
- SET PRI command *11-104*
- SET Q931 command *11-107*
- SET RSVP INTERFACE command *40-17*
- SET RSVP PROXY command *40-18*
- SET SA command *45-85*
- SET SCRIPT command *34-11*
- SET SERVICE command *21-21*
- SET SIP command *52-37*
- SET SIP GATEWAY command *52-39*
- SET SNMP COMMUNITY command *38-38, 38-48*
- SET SNMP ENGINEID command *38-39*
- SET SNMP GROUP command *38-40*
- SET SNMP TARGETADDR command *38-41*
- SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS command *38-42*
- SET SNMP USER command *38-43*
- SET SSH USER command *43-15*
- SET SSL command *51-9*
- SET STAR command *44-15*
- SET STT command *13-6*
- SET SWITCH AGEINGTIMER command *3-33*
- SET SWITCH PORT command *2-23*
- SET SWITCH QOS command *2-23, 3-37*
- SET SYN command *7-46*
- SET SYSTEM CONTACT command *1-121*
- SET SYSTEM LOCATION command *1-123*
- SET SYSTEM NAME command *1-124*
- SET SYSTEM TERRITORY command *1-124, 11-21, 11-32, 11-48, 11-51*
- SET TELNET command *21-22*
- SET TIME command *1-126*
- SET TPAD command *39-23*
- SET TRACE command *14-165*
- SET TRIGGER command *30-16*
- SET TTY command *21-23*
- SET USER command *1-127*
- SET VLAN PORT command *2-25, 3-38*
- SET VOIP BOOTCODE command *52-40*
- SET VOIP command *52-39*
- SET VOIP FILE command *52-42*
- SET VOIP PHONE command *52-43*
- SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE command *52-50*
- SET VRRP command *47-19*
- SET X25C command *12-63*
- SET X25C HUNTGROU command *12-65*
- SET X25T command *12-66*
- SET X25T CPAR command *12-68*
- setting
  - activity limits on PPP interfaces *9-29, 9-53, 9-62*
  - clock *1-126*
  - date *1-126*
  - default configuration *1-110*
  - install information *1-113*
  - mail host name *1-118*
  - NTP
    - UTC offset *27-9*
  - semipermanent manager port *1-119*
  - synchronous tunnel *13-6*
  - system clock *1-126*
  - system date *1-126*
  - system help file *1-111*
  - system information *1-126*
  - system time *1-126*
  - time *1-126*
- Setting Ethernet speed *7-43*
- shortest path tree, PIM Sparse Mode *17-11*
- show *38-48, 41-83*
- SHOW ACC CALL command *28-32*
- SHOW ACC command *28-31*
- SHOW ACC DOMAINNAME command *28-36*
- SHOW ACC SCRIPT command *28-36*
- SHOW ALIAS command *1-130*
- SHOW APPLE AARP command *31-50*
- SHOW APPLE CIRCUIT command *31-51*
- SHOW APPLE command *31-49*
- SHOW APPLE COUNTER command *31-52*
- SHOW APPLE DLCI command *31-58*
- SHOW APPLE PORT command *31-61*
- SHOW APPLE ROUTE command *31-16, 31-63*
- SHOW APPLE ZONE command *31-65*
- SHOW APPLE ZONEFILTER command *31-66*
- SHOW BGP AGGREGATE command *49-113*
- SHOW BGP command *49-111*
- SHOW BGP CONFEDERATION command *49-114*
- SHOW BGP IMPORT command *49-117*
- SHOW BGP NETWORK command *49-121*
- SHOW BGP PEER command *49-122*
- SHOW BGP ROUTE command *49-129*
- SHOW BOOTP RELAY command *14-166*
- SHOW BRI CONFIGURATION command *11-110*
- SHOW BRI COUNTERS command *11-111*
- SHOW BRI CTEST command *11-116*
- SHOW BRI DEBUG command *11-117*
- SHOW BRI STATE command *11-118*
- SHOW BRI TEST command *11-121*
- SHOW BRIDGE command *24-36*
- SHOW BRIDGE COUNTERS command *24-37*
- SHOW BRIDGE GROUP command *24-42*
- SHOW BRIDGE PORT command *24-44*
- SHOW BRIDGE PROTOCOL command *24-46*
- SHOW BRIDGE SPANNING command *24-47*
- SHOW BRIDGE STATION command *24-49*
- SHOW BUFFER command *1-131*
- SHOW CLNS ADJACENCY command *48-28*
- SHOW CLNS AREA command *48-30*
- SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT command *48-39*
- SHOW CLNS CIRCUIT COUNTERS command *48-34*



SHOW CLNS command 48-28  
 SHOW CLNS COUNTERS command 48-36  
 SHOW CLNS DETAIL command 48-37  
 SHOW CLNS RA command 48-39  
 SHOW CLNS ROUTE command 48-40  
 SHOW CONFIG command 1-133  
 SHOW CPU command 1-136  
 SHOW DEBUG command 1-137  
 SHOW DECNET command 20-28  
 SHOW DECNET COUNTER command 20-29  
 SHOW DECNET EXCLUSION command 20-31  
 SHOW DECNET INCLUSION command 20-32  
 SHOW DECNET INTERFACE command 20-33  
 SHOW DECNET LPN command 20-34  
 SHOW DECNET ROUTE command 20-35  
 SHOW DHCP CLIENT command 35-28  
 SHOW DHCP command 35-27  
 SHOW DHCP POLICY command 35-30  
 SHOW DHCP RANGE command 35-31  
 SHOW DVMRP command 17-66  
 SHOW DVMRP COUNTERS command 17-67  
 SHOW DVMRP DEBUG command 17-68  
 SHOW DVMRP FORWARDING command 17-68  
 SHOW DVMRP INTERFACE command 17-69  
 SHOW DVMRP NEIGHBOUR command 17-70  
 SHOW DVMRP ROUTE command 17-71  
 SHOW ENCO CHANNEL command 25-30  
 SHOW ENCO COUNTERS command 25-35  
 SHOW ENCO KEY command 25-54  
 SHOW ETH CONFIGURATION command 7-55  
 SHOW ETH COUNTERS command 7-57  
 SHOW ETH MACADDRESS command 7-63  
 SHOW ETH RECEIVE command 7-63  
 SHOW ETH STATE command 7-64  
 SHOW EXCEPTION command 1-143  
 SHOW FEATURE command 1-144  
 SHOW FFILE command 1-146, 1-148  
 SHOW FIREWALL ACCOUNTING command 41-81  
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP command 41-83  
 SHOW FIREWALL ARP command 41-83  
 SHOW FIREWALL command 41-80  
 SHOW FIREWALL EVENT command 41-84  
 SHOW FIREWALL POLICY SESSION command 41-101  
 SHOW FLASH command 1-150  
 SHOW FLASH PHYSICAL command 1-152  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY command 10-49  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY DLC command 10-59  
 SHOW FRAMERELAY LI 10-66  
 SHOW GRE command 29-18, 29-20 to 29-21  
 SHOW H323 command 52-51  
 SHOW H323 ENTRY command 52-52  
 SHOW H323 GATEWAY command 52-53  
 SHOW HTTP DEBUG command 1-155  
 SHOW HTTP SERVER command 1-156  
 SHOW HTTP SESSION command 1-157  
 SHOW IGMP SNOOPING ROUTERADDRESS command 17-72  
 SHOW INSTALL command 1-158  
 SHOW INTERFACE command 7-66  
 SHOW IP ARP command 14-172  
 SHOW IP ASPATHLIST 49-131  
 SHOW IP command 14-168  
 SHOW IP COMMUNITYLIST command 49-132  
 SHOW IP DEBUG command 14-182  
 SHOW IP EGP command 14-185  
 SHOW IP FILTER command 14-186  
 SHOW IP HELPER command 14-188  
 SHOW IP HOST command 14-189  
 SHOW IP IGMP command 17-73  
 SHOW IP INTERFACE command 14-191  
 SHOW IP POOL command 14-199  
 SHOW IP RIP command 14-201  
 SHOW IP RIP COUNTERS command 14-203  
 SHOW IP RIPTIMER command 14-205  
 SHOW IP ROUTE command 14-206  
 SHOW IP ROUTE FILTER command 14-210  
 SHOW IP ROUTE MULTICAST command 14-211  
 SHOW IP ROUTE TEMPLATE command 14-212  
 SHOW IP ROUTEMAP command 49-135  
 SHOW IP TRUSTED command 14-215  
 SHOW IP UDP command 14-215  
 SHOW IPSEC BUNDLESPECIFICATION command 45-86  
 SHOW IPSEC command 45-86  
 SHOW IPSEC COUNTERS command 45-88  
 SHOW IPSEC POLICY command 45-105  
 SHOW IPSEC SA command 45-113  
 SHOW IPSEC SASPECIFICATION command 45-120  
 SHOW IPV6 command 15-70  
 SHOW IPV6 COUNTER command 15-72  
 SHOW IPV6 FILTER command 15-76  
 SHOW IPV6 HOST command 15-78  
 SHOW IPV6 INTERFACE command 15-79  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD command 18-40  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD CONFIG command 18-43  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD COUNTERS command 18-44  
 SHOW IPV6 MLD DEBUG command 18-45  
 SHOW IPV6 MULTICAST command 15-81  
 SHOW IPV6 ND command 15-82  
 SHOW IPV6 RIP command 15-85  
 SHOW IPV6 ROUTE command 15-87  
 SHOW IPV6 TUNNEL command 15-91  
 SHOW IPX CACHE command 19-56  
 SHOW IPX CALLLOG command 19-56  
 SHOW IPX CIRCUIT command 19-60  
 SHOW IPX command 19-54  
 SHOW IPX COUNTER command 19-62  
 SHOW IPX EXCLUSION command 19-65  
 SHOW IPX INCLUSION command 19-66  
 SHOW IPX RIP command 19-67  
 SHOW IPX ROUTE command 19-68  
 SHOW IPX SAP command 19-69  
 SHOW IPX SERVICE command 19-70  
 SHOW IPX SPXSPOOF command 19-71  
 SHOW ISAKMP command 45-122  
 SHOW ISAKMP COUNTERS command 45-123  
 SHOW ISAKMP EXCHANGE command 45-151  
 SHOW ISAKMP POLICY command 45-159  
 SHOW ISAKMP SA command 45-162  
 SHOW ISDN CALL command 11-123  
 SHOW ISDN CLILIST command 11-127



SHOW ISDN DOMAINNAME command 11-128  
 SHOW ISDN LOG command 11-129  
 SHOW L2TP CALL command 37-33  
 SHOW L2TP command 37-29  
 SHOW L2TP IP command 37-35  
 SHOW L2TP TUNNEL command 37-36  
 SHOW L2TP USER command 37-44  
 SHOW LAPB command 12-68  
 SHOW LAPD command 11-130  
 SHOW LAPD COUNT command 11-132  
 SHOW LAPD STATE command 11-134  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER AFFINITY command 50-44  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER command 50-43  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER CONNECTIONS command 50-46  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER REDUNDANCY command 50-47  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESOURCE command 50-49  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER RESPOOL command 50-51  
 SHOW LOADBALANCER VIRTUALBALANCER command 50-53  
 SHOW LOADER 1-162  
 SHOW LOADER command 1-162  
 SHOW LOG command 33-34 to 33-35  
 SHOW LOG COUNTERS command 33-40  
 SHOW LOG OUTPUT command 33-42, 33-44  
 SHOW LOG QUEUE command 33-45, 33-48  
 SHOW LOG RECEIVE command 33-46  
 SHOW LOG STATUS command 33-47  
 SHOW LPD command 22-21  
 SHOW MAIL command 1-163  
 SHOW MANAGER PORT command 1-165  
 SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT command 12-76  
 SHOW MIOX command 12-73  
 SHOW MIOX COUNT command 12-74  
 SHOW NTP command 27-9  
 SHOW OSPF AREA command 23-51  
 SHOW OSPF command 23-49  
 SHOW OSPF DEBUG command 23-53  
 SHOW OSPF HOST command 23-53  
 SHOW OSPF INTERFACE command 23-55  
 SHOW OSPF LSA command 23-59  
 SHOW OSPF NEIGHBOURS command 23-63  
 SHOW OSPF RANGE command 23-64  
 SHOW OSPF ROUTE command 23-65  
 SHOW OSPF STUB command 23-67  
 SHOW PATCH command 1-165  
 SHOW PERM command 22-22  
 SHOW PIM BSRCANDIDATE command 17-78  
 SHOW PIM command 17-77  
 SHOW PIM COUNTERS command 17-79  
 SHOW PIM DEBUG command 17-83  
 SHOW PIM INTERFACE command 17-84  
 SHOW PIM NEIGHBOUR command 17-86  
 SHOW PIM ROUTE command 17-87  
 SHOW PIM RPCANDIDATE command 17-92  
 SHOW PIM RPSET command 17-93  
 SHOW PIM STATEREFRRESH command 17-95  
 SHOW PIM TIMER command 17-96  
 SHOW PIM6 BSRCANDIDATE command 18-46  
 SHOW PIM6 CONFIG command 18-47  
 SHOW PIM6 COUNTERS command 18-48  
 SHOW PIM6 DEBUG command 18-51  
 SHOW PIM6 INTERFACE command 18-52  
 SHOW PIM6 NEIGHBOUR command 18-53  
 SHOW PIM6 ROUTE command 18-54  
 SHOW PIM6 RPCANDIDATE command 18-60  
 SHOW PIM6 RPSET command 18-60  
 SHOW PIM6 STATEREFRRESH command 18-62  
 SHOW PIM6 TIMER command 18-63  
 SHOW PING command 14-216  
 SHOW PING POLL command 16-16  
 SHOW PKI CERTIFICATE command 46-36  
 SHOW PKI command 46-29  
 SHOW PKI CRL command 46-39  
 SHOW PKI ENROLLMENTREQUEST command 46-42  
 SHOW PKI KEYUPDATEREQUEST command 46-43  
 SHOW PKI LDAPREPOSITORY command 46-45  
 SHOW PORT command 7-75  
 SHOW PORTAUTH command 4-36  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT command 4-40  
 SHOW PORTAUTH PORT MULTISUPPLICANT command 4-44  
 SHOW PORTAUTH TIMER command 4-47  
 SHOW PPP command 9-96  
 SHOW PPP CONFIG command 9-97  
 SHOW PPP COUNT command 9-103  
 SHOW PPP DEBUG command 9-117  
 SHOW PPP IDLETIMER command 9-118  
 SHOW PPP LIMITS command 9-119  
 SHOW PPP MULTILINK command 9-120  
 SHOW PPP NAMESERVER command 9-122  
 SHOW PPP PPPOE command 9-123  
 SHOW PPP TEMPLATE command 9-123  
 SHOW PPP TXSTATUS command 9-128  
 SHOW PPP UTILISATION command 9-129  
 SHOW PRI CONFIGURATION command 11-135  
 SHOW PRI COUNTERS command 11-136  
 SHOW PRI CTEST command 11-145  
 SHOW PRI DEBUG command 11-147  
 SHOW PRI STATE command 11-147  
 SHOW PRI TEST command 11-153  
 SHOW Q931 command 11-155  
 SHOW Q931 SPID command 11-158  
 SHOW RADIUS command 1-166  
 SHOW RELEASE command 1-168  
 SHOW RSVP command 40-19  
 SHOW RSVP COUNTER command 40-21  
 SHOW RSVP INTERFACE command 40-23  
 SHOW RSVP PATH command 40-24  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY command 40-25  
 SHOW RSVP PROXY COUNTER command 40-27  
 SHOW RSVP RESV command 40-28  
 SHOW SA command 45-167  
 SHOW SA COUNTER command 45-170  
 SHOW SA USER command 45-175  
 SHOW SCRIPT command 34-12  
 SHOW SERVICE command 21-24  
 SHOW SESSIONS command 21-25  
 SHOW SIP command 52-54  
 SHOW SIP GATEWAY command 52-55  
 SHOW SNMP command 38-44, 38-48



- SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY command 38-48
- SHOW SNMP GROUP command 38-49
- SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR command 38-50
- SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-51
- SHOW SNMP USER command 38-52
- SHOW SNMP VIEW command 38-53
- SHOW SSH command 43-16
- SHOW SSH SESSIONS command 43-23
- SHOW SSH USER command 43-24
- SHOW SSL command 51-10
- SHOW SSL SESSIONS command 51-19
- SHOW STAR command 44-16, 44-18, 44-23 to 44-24
- SHOW STARTUP command 1-170
- SHOW STREAM command 22-23
- SHOW STT command 13-7
- SHOW SWITCH command 2-25, 3-39
- SHOW SWITCH COUNTER command 2-27, 3-41
- SHOW SWITCH DEBUG command 2-29, 3-40
- SHOW SWITCH PORT command 2-30, 3-44
- SHOW SWITCH QOS command 2-31, 3-49
- SHOW SYN command 7-71
- SHOW SYN COUNTERS command 7-73
- SHOW SYSTEM command 1-171
- SHOW SYSTEM SERIALNUMBER command 1-173
- SHOW TACACS SERVER command 1-175
- SHOW TCP command 14-218
- SHOW TDM command 32-12
- SHOW TEST CABLE command 26-17
- SHOW TEST command 26-14
- SHOW TIME command 1-178
- SHOW TPAD command 39-25
- SHOW TPAD COUNTERS command 39-28
- SHOW TPAD PORTS command 39-27
- SHOW TRACE command 14-223
- SHOW TRIGGER command 30-21
- SHOW TTY command 21-27
- show upnp 42-15
- show upnp counter 42-16
- show upnp interface 42-18
- show upnp interface subscriptions 42-21
- SHOW USER command 1-179
- SHOW USER RSO command 1-183
- SHOW VLAN command 2-31, 3-50
- SHOW VLAN DEBUG command 2-33, 3-52
- SHOW VOIP command 52-55
- SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE command 52-57
- SHOW VOIP LOAD command 52-61
- SHOW VOIP PHONE command 52-62
- SHOW VRRP command 47-21
- SHOW X25C command 12-80
- SHOW X25C COUNTER command 12-81
- SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS command 12-84
- SHOW X25C HUNTGROUP command 12-85
- SHOW X25C PATH command 12-86
- SHOW X25C ROUTE command 12-87
- SHOW X25C STATE command 12-88
- SHOW X25T command 12-90
- SHOW X25T CPAR command 12-94
- signals, modem control 7-12, 7-46, 7-71
- Simple Interface Names 7-4
- Simple Network Management (SNMP) commands
  - ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 38-28
- Simple Network Management Commands commands
  - ADD SNMP VIEW 38-29
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) 14-37, 38-1 to 38-54
  - access mode 38-7
  - agent
    - displaying 38-48
    - enabling 38-36
  - authentication trap
    - enabling 38-37
  - authenticationv1 and v2 38-17
  - commands
    - ADD SNMP COMMUNITY 38-23
    - ADD SNMP GROUP 38-24
    - ADD SNMP TARGETADDR 38-26
    - ADD SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-27
    - ADD SNMP USER 38-28
    - CREATE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-30
    - DELETE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-31
    - ENABLE SNMP 38-36
    - ENABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 38-37
    - ENABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-37
    - PURGE SNMP 38-38
    - SET SNMP COMMUNITY 38-38, 38-48
    - SET SNMP ENGINEID 38-39
    - SET SNMP GROUP 38-40
    - SET SNMP TARGETADDR 38-41
    - SET SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-42
    - SET SNMP USER 38-43
    - SHOW SNMP 38-44, 38-48
    - SHOW SNMP COMMUNITY 38-48
    - SHOW SNMP GROUP 38-49
    - SHOW SNMP TARGETADDR 38-50
    - SHOW SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-51
    - SHOW SNMP USER 38-52
    - SHOW SNMP VIEW 38-53
  - communities 38-15
    - adding 38-23
    - creating 38-30
    - deleting 38-31
    - destroying 38-35
    - disabling 38-36
    - displaying 38-48
    - enabling 38-37
    - setting 38-38
    - showing 38-48
  - community 38-11
  - configuration example 38-18, 38-22
  - deprecated status 38-8
  - example configuration 38-18, 38-22
  - get-bulk-request PDU 38-9
  - get-next PDU 38-9
  - get-request PDU 38-9
  - get-response PDU 38-9



- groups
  - adding 38-24
  - deleting 38-32
  - setting 38-40
  - showing 38-49
- instance 38-6
- instance identifier 38-6
- interface link traps 7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45
- Internet-standard MIB 38-5
- Internet-standard Network Management Framework 38-3
- link traps 7-23, 7-28, 7-31, 7-45
- managed devices 38-3
- Management Information Base (MIB) 38-3, 38-5
- managing interfaces 7-24
- mandatory status 38-8
- message format 38-9 to 38-10
- message format SNMPv3 38-13
- message protocol format SNMPv1 and v2 38-8
- names, object 38-6
- network management framework 38-3
- network management protocol 38-3 to 38-4
- Network Management Station (NMS) 38-3
- not-accessible access mode 38-7
- object descriptor 38-6
- object identifier 38-6
- object names 38-6
- object syntax 38-7
- obsolete status 38-8
- optional status 38-8
- polling 38-11
- protocol format SNMPv1 38-8
- read-only access mode 38-7
- read-write access mode 38-7
- set PDU 38-9
- SNMP versions 38-9
- SNMPv1 and v2 on the Switch 38-14
- SNMPv3
  - entities 38-12
    - message protocol format 38-13
  - SNMPv3 MIB views 38-20
  - SNMPv3 on the Switch 38-19
  - status 38-8
  - structure of information 38-3, 38-5
  - syntax 38-7
  - trap 38-10
  - trap PDU 38-9
  - view 38-15
  - write-only access mode 38-7
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) commands
  - DELETE SNMP SNMP 38-32
  - DELETE SNMP TARGETADDR 38-32
  - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS 38-33
  - DELETE SNMP USER 38-33
  - DELETE SNMP VIEW 38-34
  - DESTROY SNMP COMMUNITY 38-35
  - DISABLE SNMP 38-35
  - DISABLE SNMP AUTHENTICATE\_TRAP 38-35
  - DISABLE SNMP COMMUNITY 38-36
- slave router, star key management 44-6
- SLIP. See Serial Line Internet Protocol (SLIP)
- slotted interfaces 11-43
- slow-start mechanism
  - Frame Relay networks 10-10
- slowstart mechanism
  - Frame Relay networks 10-15
- slow-start mechanism, Frame Relay 10-42
- slowstart mechanism, Frame Relay 10-37
- SMTP Proxy
  - Interaction 41-18
- SMTP Proxy (Application Gateway)
  - Firewall 41-18 to 41-19
- SNAP
  - encapsulation on Ethernet 7-8
- SNMP, See Simple Network Management Protocol
- SNMP commands
  - CREATE SNMP 38-31 to 38-32
  - DELETE SNMP TARGETPARAMS command 38-33
- SNMP group, MIB-II MIB B-27
- snmpEnableAuthenTraps* MIB object B-27
- SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB B-46
- SNMPv3 MIBs B-46
- snooping, IGMP 17-22
- socket
  - AppleTalk 31-7
- sockets, IPX 19-3
- software releases 1-51 to 1-59
  - deleting 1-72
  - disabling 1-80
  - displaying 1-52, 1-158, 1-168
  - downloading 1-55, 1-108, 1-114, 1-162, 1-186
  - enabling 1-52, 1-92
  - examples 1-56
  - installing a compressed patch 1-59
  - installing a compressed release 1-58
  - installing a standard patch 1-57
  - installing a standard release 1-56
  - naming 1-51
  - setting 1-113
- spanning tree protocol 24-10 to 24-11
  - See also bridging
- SPD 45-13
- special feature licences 1-59
  - disabling 1-77
  - displaying 1-144
  - enabling 1-88
- speed, synchronous lines 7-11
- SPI 45-5
- SPID. See Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)
- split horizon
  - AppleTalk 31-9
- spoofing, SPX 19-12
- SPX spoofing 19-12
- SRLP. See Logging Facility:secure router logging protocol (SRLP)
- SSH command 43-25
- SSL (Secure Sockets Layer)
  - definition 50-8
  - load balancer 51-6
  - sticky connection 50-8



- SSL and the GUI (graphical user interface) 51-5
- SSL connection
  - data transfer 51-3
  - handshake 51-3
  - session 51-4
- SSL handshake
  - certificate 51-3
  - change cipher spec 51-3
  - client hello 51-3
  - client key exchange 51-3
  - finished 51-3
  - server hello 51-3
  - server hello done 51-3
- SSL load balancing 50-8
  - HTTP virtual balancer with SSL enabled 50-9
  - SSL virtual balancer 50-9
- SSL messages
  - alert 51-4
  - application data 51-4
  - change cipher spec 51-4
  - record layer 51-4
- STAC LZS compression 25-12, 25-27
- standards
  - Line Printer Daemon (LPD) 22-2
  - LPD 22-2
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-3
- stand-by router, star key management 44-6, 44-10
- star entities, star key management 44-7
- star key management 44-5 to 44-10
  - creating master keys 44-8
  - creating network keys 44-7
  - creating star entities 44-7
  - entering network keys 44-7
  - exchanging session keys 44-9
  - master key table 44-6
  - master router 44-6
  - network key 44-7
  - session keys 44-6
  - slave router 44-6
  - stand-by router 44-6, 44-10
  - transferring master keys 44-8
- start LPD queue 22-18
- startup status 1-37, 1-170
- state
  - X.25 DCE 12-88
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv4 17-18
- State Refresh, PIM Dense Mode, IPv6 18-12
- State variables 42-4
- state, OSPF 23-32, 23-35
- stateful inspection, firewall 41-3
- states
  - OSPF 23-8
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-5
- static ARPs 10-19
- station address, IPX 19-4
- statistics, compression 25-23
- status, MIB object 38-8
- status, OSPF 23-49
- stop LPD queue 22-17
- STOP PING command 14-224
- STOP TRACE command 14-225
- storage, frame 2-10, 3-15
- store and forward, bridging 24-4
- stream printing 22-8
  - adding a stream port 22-9, 22-14
  - commands 22-13
    - ADD STREAM 22-14
    - DELETE STREAM 22-16
    - RESET STREAM 22-19
    - SHOW STREAM 22-23
  - configuration
    - examples 22-10
  - deleting a stream 22-10, 22-16
  - displaying stream status 22-9, 22-23
  - examples 22-10
  - features 22-8
  - resetting a stream 22-10, 22-19
  - support for 22-9
- Structure of Management Information (SMI) 38-3, 38-5
- stub areas
  - OSPF 23-5, 23-20, 23-29, 23-41
- subnet 14-10
- subnet mask 14-10
- support
  - for ISDN 11-13
  - for NTP 27-4
- Support for AppleTalk 31-11
- support for load balancer 50-17
  - redundancy 50-17
- support for SSL 51-6
- SVC. See X.25
- switch ageing timer 2-9, 3-14
  - disabling 2-16, 3-26
  - enabling 2-18, 3-29
- switch counters
  - displaying 2-27, 3-41
- switch debug
  - enabling 2-18, 3-30
- switch learning 2-9, 3-14
- switch port
  - enabling 3-31
- switch ports 2-4, 3-4
  - autonegotiation 2-4, 3-4
  - disabling 2-4, 2-17, 3-4
  - displaying 2-30, 3-44
  - enabling 2-4, 2-18, 3-4
  - ingress filtering 3-13
  - ingress rules 3-13
  - modifying 2-23
  - packet storm protection 3-5
  - security 2-23
  - triggers 3-16
- switched virtual circuits (SVC) 12-3
- symmetric
  - NTP entity 27-2
- symmetrical encryption 25-5
- synchronous
  - tunnelling. See Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
- synchronous dialling, PPP 9-14



## synchronous interfaces

## commands

- DISABLE SYN 7-29
- DISABLE SYN DEBUG 7-30
- ENABLE SYN 7-32
- ENABLE SYN DEBUG 7-32
- RESET SYN 7-36
- RESET SYN COUNTERS 7-37
- SET SYN 7-46
- SHOW SYN 7-71
- SHOW SYN COUNTERS 7-73

## counters 7-37, 7-73

## debugging 7-30, 7-32

## disabling 7-29

## displaying 7-71

## displaying counters 7-73

## enabling 7-32

## modem control signals 7-12, 7-46, 7-71

## modifying configuration 7-46

## resetting 7-36

## resetting counters 7-37

## synchronous lines 7-11

## clocks 7-12

## encapsulations 7-12, 10-4

## speeds 7-11

## Synchronous Tunnelling 13-1 to 13-9

## See Also Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)

## adding 13-4

## changing 13-6

## commands

- ADD STT 13-4
- DELETE STT 13-5
- RESET STT 13-6
- SET STT 13-6
- SHOW STT 13-7

## configuring 13-3

## deleting 13-5

## displaying 13-7

## example configuration 13-3

## modifying 13-6

## operations 13-2

## resetting 13-6

## syntax, MIB object 38-7

## sysinfo Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-12

## sysinfo MIB object B-7, B-12

## system clock

## displaying 1-178

## setting 1-126

## system date

## displaying 1-178

## setting 1-126

## system group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-31

## system information

## displaying 1-171, 1-178

## setting 1-121, 1-123 to 1-124, 1-126

## system time

## displaying 1-178

## setting 1-126

## sysTemperature MIB object B-12

## T

## T1 Primary Rate Access, ISDN 11-10

## Tables, MIB

atrDot1xAuthConfigTable B-20

atrDot1xAuthStatsTable B-20

atrDot1xPaePortTable B-20

BGP Peer B-48

BGP Received Path Attribute B-48

BGP-4 Received Path Attribute B-48

Board B-14

Boards B-13

BRI Channel B-15

BRI Interface B-15

Circuit B-39

Disk Storage B-44

dot1xAuthConfigTable B-36

dot1xAuthDiagTable B-36

dot1xAuthSessionStatsTable B-36

dot1xAuthStatsTable B-36

dot1xPaePortTable B-36

dot1xSuppConfigTable B-36

dot1xSuppStatsTable B-36

DS1 Fractional B-41

Error B-40

Ethernet Interfaces B-14

File B-16

File System B-44

Host Resources Running Software B-43

Install B-16

Install History B-16

Interface B-13

Interface Extensions B-14

IP CIDR Route B-28

IP Forwarding B-28

ISDN Active Call B-14

ISDN B Channel B-14

ISDN Call Attachment B-14

ISDN Call Details B-14

ISDN Call Log B-14

ISDN CLI List B-14

isisAreaAddrTable B-18

isisCircClnsTable B-18

isisCircSTable B-18

isisCircTable B-18

isisESAdjTable B-19

isisISAdjAreaAddrTable B-19

isisISAdjIPAddrTable B-19

isisISAdjProtSuppTable B-19

isisISAdjTable B-19

isisL1CLNPDestTable B-19

isisL2CLNPDestTable B-19

isisL2SummAddrTable B-18

isisL3CLNPDestTable B-19

isisManAreaAddrTable B-18

isisRATable B-19

isisSysProtSuppTable B-18

isisSysTable B-18

Load B-15

Network Devices B-44

Ping B-17



- PRI Channel *B-15*
- PRI Interface *B-15*
- Printer *B-44*
- Release Licence *B-16*
- Slot *B-13*
- TACACS authentication *1-24, 1-63, 1-74, 1-175*
- tagged VLANs *2-7*
- TARGETADDR command *38-32*
- TARGETPARAMS command *38-51*
- TCP group, MIB-II MIB *B-26*
- TCP virtual balancer *50-5*
- tcpConnState* MIB object *B-27*
- TDM. See Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
- Telnet *1-36, 21-7, 21-22, 21-31*
  - for remote management *1-36*
  - from the router *1-20*
- TELNET command *21-31*
- Telnet server
  - disabling *14-118*
  - enabling *14-127*
- templates
  - used with L2TP tunnels *37-5*
- templates, PPP interfaces *9-18*
  - creating *9-62*
  - debugging *9-74, 9-78*
  - destroying *9-71*
  - displaying *9-123*
  - modifying *9-88*
- terminal server *21-1 to 21-32*
  - accessing services *21-8, 21-15, 21-19, 21-21, 21-25*
  - accessing Telnet hosts *21-7, 21-22, 21-31*
  - asynchronous ports *7-16, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-31 to 7-34, 7-37, 7-75*
  - auto-bauding *7-21*
  - command line editing *21-5*
  - command line recall *21-5*
  - commands *21-15*
    - CONNECT *21-15*
    - CONNECT PORT *7-25*
    - CREATE SERVICE *21-16*
    - DESTROY SERVICE *21-17*
    - DISABLE PORT *7-27*
    - DISCONNECT *21-19*
    - ENABLE PORT *7-32*
    - PURGE PORT *7-28, 7-31*
    - RECONNECT *21-21*
    - RESET PORT *7-33*
    - RESET PORT COUNTERS *7-34*
    - RESET PORT HISTORY *7-34*
    - SET PORT *7-37*
    - SET SERVICE *21-21*
    - SET TELNET *21-22*
    - SET TTY *21-23*
    - SHOW PORT *7-75*
    - SHOW SERVICE *21-24*
    - SHOW SESSIONS *21-25*
    - SHOW TTY *21-27*
    - TELNET *21-31*
  - configuration examples *21-10*
  - configuring asynchronous ports *7-17, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-31 to 7-34, 7-37*
  - configuring Telnet *21-22*
  - configuring TTY devices *21-23*
  - connecting to ports *7-25*
  - creating nicknames for Telnet hosts *21-7*
  - default asynchronous port characteristics *7-17*
  - disabling ports *7-27*
  - disconnecting from a session *21-19*
  - displaying
    - sessions *21-25*
    - TTY devices *21-27*
  - displaying asynchronous port characteristics *7-19, 7-75*
  - enabling ports *7-32*
  - example configurations *21-10*
  - history *7-34, 21-5*
  - multiple sessions *21-6, 21-19, 21-21, 21-25*
  - ports *7-17, 7-25, 7-27 to 7-28, 7-31 to 7-34, 7-37*
  - purging port configuration *7-28, 7-31*
  - reconnecting to a session *21-21*
  - resetting command history *7-34*
  - resetting port counters *7-34*
  - resetting ports *7-33*
  - services *21-8, 21-15 to 21-17, 21-21, 21-24*
  - setting port characteristics *7-17, 7-37*
  - Telnet *21-7, 21-31*
  - TTY device *21-2*
    - configuring *21-23*
    - displaying *21-27*
- territory
  - displaying *1-171*
  - setting *1-124*
- Testing
  - commands
    - DISABLE TEST INTERFACE *26-11*
    - ENABLE TEST INTERFACE *26-12*
    - RESET TEST INTERFACE *26-13*
    - SHOW TEST *26-14*
  - disabling tests *26-11*
  - displaying test results *26-14*
  - enabling tests *26-12*
  - expansion options *26-1*
  - hardware *26-1*
  - interfaces *26-1*
  - loopback plugs *26-3*
  - MAC cards *26-10*
  - resetting tests *26-13*
- text editor *1-44, 1-85*
- textual notation *38-6*
- time
  - displaying *1-178*
  - setting *1-126*
  - triggers *30-2*
- Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) *32-1 to 32-13*
  - adding TDM groups *32-6*
  - adding time slots *32-8*
  - Basic Rate ISDN interfaces
    - configuring *32-7*
  - channel aggregation *32-4*



- commands
  - ADD TDM 32-8
  - CREATE TDM 32-9
  - DELETE TDM 32-10
  - DESTROY TDM 32-11
  - PURGE TDM 32-11
  - SHOW TDM 32-12
- configuration example 32-5
- configuring BRI interfaces 32-7
- configuring PRI interfaces 32-5
- creating TDM groups 32-6, 32-9
- deleting time slots 32-10
- destroying TDM groups 32-11
- displaying TDM groups 32-12
- displaying time slots 32-12
- E1/T1 32-2 to 32-3
- example configuration 32-5
- mixed mode 32-2
- PPP interfaces, over TDM groups 32-6
- Primary Rate ISDN interfaces 32-2
  - configuring 32-5
- purging all TDM groups 32-11
- static E1/T1 32-4
- synchronous interfaces 32-4
- TDM group 32-4 to 32-5
  - adding 32-6
  - adding time slots 32-8
  - creating 32-6, 32-9
  - creating PPP interfaces over 32-6, 32-8 to 32-9
  - deleting time slots 32-10
  - destroying 32-11
  - displaying 32-12
  - purging all 32-11
- time slots 32-2 to 32-3
  - adding 32-8
  - deleting 32-10
  - displaying 32-12
- time servers. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- time. See Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- timer
  - switch ageing 2-9, 3-14
- timers
  - DECnet 20-6, 20-24, 20-28
  - Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) 9-30
- TLAP. See AppleTalk: TokenTalk Link Access Protocol (TLAP)
- TokenTalk 31-6
- TPAD. See Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler
- TRACE command 14-225
- trace route 14-38, 14-165, 14-223, 14-225
- traffic filters 14-35
- traffic flow
  - interaction with firewall policies 50-9
- Transaction Packet Assembler Disassembler (TPAD) 39-1
  - adding ports 39-6, 39-17
  - commands 39-16
    - ADD TPAD 39-17
    - CREATE TPAD 39-17
    - DELETE TPAD 39-19
    - DESTROY TPAD 39-20
    - DISABLE TPAD 39-21
    - DISABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-21
    - ENABLE TPAD 39-22
    - ENABLE TPAD DEBUG 39-22
    - RESET TPAD 39-23
    - SET TPAD 39-23
    - SHOW TPAD 39-25
    - SHOW TPAD COUNTERS 39-28
    - SHOW TPAD PORTS 39-27
  - configuration examples 39-10 to 39-13
    - configuring X.25 39-10
    - creating TPAD instances 39-12
  - connection
    - over a synchronous link 39-5
    - over ISDN B channel 39-6
    - over ISDN D channel 39-5
  - counters, displaying 39-7, 39-28
  - creating instances 39-6, 39-17
  - debugging
    - disabling 39-7, 39-21
    - enabling 39-7, 39-22
  - deleting ports 39-6, 39-19
  - destroying instances 39-6, 39-20
  - disabling
    - debugging 39-7, 39-21
    - instances 39-6, 39-21
  - displaying
    - counters 39-7, 39-28
    - instances 39-7, 39-25
    - ports 39-7, 39-27
  - enabling
    - debugging 39-7, 39-22
    - instances 39-6, 39-22
  - environment 39-2
  - example configurations 39-10 to 39-13
    - configuring X.25 39-10
    - creating TPAD instances 39-12
  - instances
    - adding ports 39-6, 39-17
    - creating 39-6, 39-17
    - deleting ports 39-6, 39-19
    - destroying 39-6, 39-20
    - disabling 39-6, 39-21
    - disabling debugging 39-7, 39-21
    - displaying 39-7, 39-25
    - displaying ports 39-7, 39-27
    - enabling 39-6, 39-22
    - enabling debugging 39-7, 39-22
    - modifying 39-6, 39-23
    - resetting 39-7, 39-23
  - ISDN B channel connection 39-6
  - ISDN D channel connection 39-5
  - modifying instances 39-6, 39-23
  - operations 39-5
  - ports
    - adding 39-6, 39-17
    - deleting 39-6, 39-19
    - displaying 39-7, 39-27
  - protocol 39-4
  - resetting instances 39-7, 39-23
  - retail environment 39-2



- synchronous connection 39-5
  - troubleshooting 39-14 to 39-16
  - X.25
    - over a synchronous link 39-5
    - over ISDN B channel 39-6
    - over ISDN D channel 39-5
  - transferring master keys, star key management 44-8
  - transit network
    - OSPF 23-7, 23-17
  - Transmission group, MIB-II MIB B-26, B-29, B-39, B-41
  - transmission queues 2-10, 3-15
  - trap PDU 38-9
  - traps MIB object B-7
  - traps, SNMP
    - bgpBackwardTransition*, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB B-49
    - bgpEstablished*, Border Gateway Protocol version 4 (BGP-4) MIB B-49
    - frDLCIStatusChange*, Frame Relay MIB B-40
    - protocol 38-10
  - Trigger Facility
    - firewall events 41-22
  - Trigger Group, Allied Telesyn Enterprise MIB B-16
  - trigger MIB object B-16
  - triggerLastTriggerActivated* MIB object B-16
  - triggers 30-1 to 30-26, 50-13
    - actions 30-2
      - adding to triggers 30-6 to 30-7
      - deleting from triggers 30-13
      - displaying 30-21
    - activation 30-2, 30-5
    - automated command execution 30-2
    - commands
      - ACTIVATE TRIGGER 30-5
      - ADD TRIGGER 30-6
      - CREATE TRIGGER 30-7
      - DELETE TRIGGER 30-13
      - DESTROY TRIGGER 30-14
      - DISABLE TRIGGER 30-14
      - ENABLE TRIGGER 30-15
      - PURGE TRIGGER 30-15
      - SET TRIGGER 30-16
      - SHOW TRIGGER 30-21
    - CPU 30-7, 30-16
    - creating 30-3, 30-7
    - deleting 30-13
    - destroying
      - triggers 30-14
    - disabling 30-14
    - displaying
      - triggers 30-21
    - enabling 30-15
    - firewall 30-7, 30-16, 41-22
    - interface 30-7, 30-16
    - link 30-7, 30-16
    - manual activation 30-5
    - memory 30-7, 30-16
    - modifying 30-3, 30-16
    - output 30-2
    - periodic 30-2, 30-7, 30-16
    - purging 30-15
    - reboot 30-2, 30-7, 30-16
    - response to events 30-2
    - time 30-2, 30-7, 30-16
    - timed command execution 30-2
    - types 30-2, 30-7, 30-16
  - triggerTrap* trap message B-16
  - Triple DES (3DES) encryption 25-6
  - Triple DES encryption algorithm 25-6
  - troubleshooting
    - IPsec 45-42
    - ISAKMP 45-43
    - TPAD 39-14 to 39-16
  - trusted routers 14-95, 14-108, 14-215
  - tunnel key, GRE 29-3
  - tunnel mode, IPsec 45-5
  - tunnel, L2TP. See Layer Two Tunnelling Protocol (L2TP)
  - tunnelling
    - UDP 45-19
  - tunnelling. See Synchronous Tunnelling; Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (L2TP)
  - Type 1 routing node (DECnet) 20-2, 20-24
  - Type 2 routing node (DECnet) 20-2, 20-24
- ## U
- U interfaces, Basic Rate Access 11-7
  - UAF. See User Authentication Facility
  - UDP group, MIB-II MIB B-26
  - UDP heartbeats 45-19
  - UDP listen port 45-19, 45-80
  - UDP tunnelling 45-19
  - Universal Coordinated Time (UTC) 33-3
  - untagged VLANs 2-6, 3-10
  - UPLOAD command 1-186
  - UPnP
    - commands 42-11
  - UPnP on the router 42-6
    - additional security configuration 42-8
    - configuring UPnP 42-6
  - UPnP overview 42-3
    - architecture 42-3
      - control points 42-4
      - devices 42-3
      - services 42-4
      - state variables 42-4
    - networking phases 42-5
      - addressing 42-5
      - control 42-5
      - description 42-5
      - discovery 42-5
      - eventing 42-5
      - presentation 42-5
  - UPnP and the firewall 42-6
    - firewall and NAT 42-6
    - Internet Gateway Device and NAT traversal 42-6
  - User Authentication Database 1-15 to 1-16
    - adding users 1-16, 1-65
    - counters 1-21
    - deleting users 1-17, 1-75
    - disabling users 1-82



- displaying users 1-17, 1-179
- logging in and out 1-19, 1-101 to 1-102
- modifying users 1-17, 1-127
- passwords 1-17
- purging users 1-106
- recovering passwords 1-19
- resetting users 1-108
- security 1-18
- User Authentication Database. See User Authentication Facility (UAF)
- User Authentication Facility 1-15
  - asynchronous port security 1-19
  - semipermanent manager port 1-21
  - Telnetting from the router 1-20
- User Authentication Facility (UAF)
  - See also Asynchronous Call Control (ACC)
  - asynchronous calls 28-4 to 28-5
  - database 9-27, 28-4
- USER privilege 1-9
- User-based Security MIB Module B-47
- users
  - displaying
    - Security Association 45-175
    - Security Association
      - displaying 45-175
- UTC. See Universal Coordinated Time (UTC)

## V

- validity timer
  - AppleTalk 31-9
- Van Jacobson header compression 25-4
- view, SNMP MIB 38-15
- View-based Access Control MIB Module B-47
- virtual balancer
  - definition 50-3
  - HTTP type 50-7
  - operation 50-3
  - route-based type 50-6
  - TCP type 50-5
- Virtual Cable Test
  - commands
    - DISABLE TEST CABLE 26-11
    - ENABLE TEST CABLE 26-12
    - RESET TEST CABLE 26-13
    - SHOW TEST CABLE 26-17
- virtual links, OSPF 23-17, 23-22, 23-30, 23-33, 23-36, 23-38, 23-43
- Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN) 2-6, 3-6
  - commands
    - ADD VLAN PORT 2-13
    - CREATE VLAN 2-14
    - DELETE VLAN PORT 2-15, 3-25
    - DESTROY VLAN 2-16, 3-26
    - DISABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-17, 3-28
    - ENABLE VLAN DEBUG 2-19, 3-32
    - SET VLAN PORT 2-25, 3-38
    - SHOW VLAN 2-31, 3-50
  - destroying 2-16, 3-26
  - displaying 2-31, 3-50
  - Ethernet frame format 2-8

- modifying ports 2-25, 3-38
- SHOW VLAN DEBUG 2-33, 3-52
- switch ports
  - deleting 2-15, 3-25
- tagged ports 2-25, 3-38
- tagging 2-7, 2-11, 3-16
- untagged VLANs 2-6, 3-10
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
  - adopt IP address address 47-6
  - commands
    - ADD VRRP IP 47-11
    - ADD VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-12
    - CREATE VRRP 47-13
    - DELETE VRRP IP 47-15
    - DELETE VRRP MONITOREDINTERFACE 47-16
    - DESTROY VRRP 47-17
    - DISABLE VRRP 47-17
    - DISABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-18
    - ENABLE VRRP 47-18
    - ENABLE VRRP DEBUG 47-19
    - SET VRRP 47-19
    - SHOW VRRP 47-21
  - triggers 47-8
- VLAN 3-6
- VLAN example using untagged ports 3-18
- VLAN. See Virtual Local Area Networks (VLAN)
- Voice over IP (VoIP)
  - commands
    - CREATE H323 52-26
    - CREATE H323 ENTRY 52-27
    - CREATE SIP 52-28
    - DESTROY H323 52-30
    - DESTROY H323 ENTRY 52-30
    - DESTROY SIP 52-31
    - DISABLE VOIP 52-31
    - DISABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-32
    - ENABLE VOIP 52-32
    - ENABLE VOIP DEBUG 52-33
    - RESET VOIP 52-34
    - SET H323 52-34
    - SET H323 ENTRY 52-35
    - SET H323 GATEWAY 52-36
    - SET SIP 52-37
    - SET SIP GATEWAY 52-39
    - SET VOIP 52-39
    - SET VOIP BOOTCODE 52-40
    - SET VOIP FILE 52-42
    - SET VOIP PHONE 52-43
    - SET VOIP PUBLIC INTERFACE 52-50
    - SHOW H323 52-51
    - SHOW H323 ENTRY 52-52
    - SHOW H323 GATEWAY 52-53
    - SHOW SIP 52-54
    - SHOW SIP GATEWAY 52-55
    - SHOW VOIP 52-55
    - SHOW VOIP COUNTER ENGINE 52-57
    - SHOW VOIP LOAD 52-61
    - SHOW VOIP PHONE 52-62



## W

WAIT command *34-9, 34-14*  
 wait statement, modem scripts *28-6*  
 web server. See HTTP server  
 wildcard characters  
   in file names *1-41*  
 write-only, MIB object *38-7*  
 WWW server. See HTTP server

## X

X.25 *12-1 to 12-95*

- activating MIOX circuits *12-39*
- adding
  - call parameters *12-44*
  - MIOX circuits *12-40*
  - routes *12-43*
- addresses
  - DTE *12-7, 12-41, 12-52, 12-84*
- call parameters
  - adding *12-44*
  - configuring *12-15*
  - deleting *12-54*
  - displaying *12-94*
  - modifying *12-68*
- call setup *12-4, 12-38*
- channels *12-12*
- circuit *12-3*
- commands *12-38*
  - ACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT *12-39*
  - ADD MIOX CIRCUIT *12-40*
  - ADD X25C DTEADDRESS *12-41*
  - ADD X25C HUNTGROUPE *12-42*
  - ADD X25C ROUTE *12-43*
  - ADD X25T CPAR *12-44*
  - CREATE LAPB *12-45*
  - CREATE X25C *12-46*
  - CREATE X25C HUNTGROUPE *12-48*
  - CREATE X25T *12-49*
  - DEACTIVATE MIOX CIRCUIT *12-50*
  - DELETE MIOX CIRCUIT *12-51*
  - DELETE X25C DTEADDRESS *12-52*
  - DELETE X25C HUNTGROUPE *12-53*
  - DELETE X25C ROUTE *12-53*
  - DELETE X25T CPAR *12-54*
  - DESTROY LAPB *12-54*
  - DESTROY X25C *12-55*
  - DESTROY X25C HUNTGROUPE *12-55*
  - DESTROY X25T *12-55*
  - DISABLE MIOX CIRCUIT *12-56*
  - DISABLE X25C DEBUG *12-56*
  - ENABLE MIOX CIRCUIT *12-57*
  - ENABLE X25C DEBUG *12-58*
  - RESET LAPB *12-58*
  - RESET X25T *12-58*
  - SET LAPB *12-59*
  - SET MIOX *12-60*
  - SET MIOX CIRCUIT *12-61*
  - SET X25C *12-63*
  - SET X25C HUNTGROUPE *12-65*
  - SET X25T *12-66*

- SET X25T CPAR *12-68*
- SHOW LAPB *12-68*
- SHOW MIOX *12-73*
- SHOW MIOX CIRCUIT *12-76*
- SHOW MIOX COUNT *12-74*
- SHOW X25C *12-80*
- SHOW X25C COUNTER *12-81*
- SHOW X25C DTEADDRESS *12-84*
- SHOW X25C HUNTGROUPE *12-85*
- SHOW X25C PATH *12-86*
- SHOW X25C ROUTE *12-87*
- SHOW X25C STATE *12-88*
- SHOW X25T *12-90*
- SHOW X25T CPAR *12-94*
- configuration example *12-11*
- configuring
  - call parameters *12-15*
  - DCE *12-11*
  - DTE *12-14*
  - LAPB *12-9*
  - permanent virtual circuit (PVC) *12-15*
- counters
  - displaying DCE *12-13, 12-81*
- creating
  - LAPB interfaces *12-45*
  - X.25 DCE interfaces *12-46*
  - X.25 DTE interfaces *12-49*
- Data Communication Equipment (DCE) *12-3 to 12-4, 12-38*
- Data Terminal Equipment (DTE) *12-3 to 12-4, 12-38*
- DCE *12-3*
  - configuring *12-11*
- DCE interfaces
  - creating *12-46*
  - debugging *12-13, 12-56, 12-58*
  - destroying *12-55*
  - displaying *12-80*
  - displaying counters *12-13, 12-81*
  - displaying state *12-88*
  - modifying *12-63*
- DCE mode *12-4*
- deactivating MIOX circuits *12-50*
- debugging
  - DCE interfaces *12-13, 12-56, 12-58*
- deleting
  - call parameters *12-54*
  - MIOX circuits *12-51*
  - routes *12-53*
- destroying
  - LAPB interfaces *12-54*
  - X.25 DCE interfaces *12-55*
  - X.25 DTE interfaces *12-55*
- disabling
  - MIOX circuits *12-56*
- displaying
  - call parameters *12-94*
  - DCE counters *12-13, 12-81*
  - DCE interface state *12-88*
  - LAPB counters *12-68*
  - LAPB interfaces *12-68*



- MIOX 12-73
  - MIOX circuits 12-76
  - MIOX counters 12-74
  - routes 12-87
  - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-80
  - X.25 DTE counters 12-90
  - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-90
  - DTE 12-3
    - configuring 12-14
  - DTE addresses 12-7, 12-12
    - adding 12-41
    - deleting 12-52
    - displaying 12-84
  - DTE counters
    - displaying 12-90
  - DTE interfaces
    - creating 12-49
    - destroying 12-55
    - displaying 12-90
    - modifying 12-66
    - resetting 12-58
  - DTE mode 12-5
  - enabling
    - MIOX circuits 12-57
  - encapsulations 12-8
  - interface parameters 12-12
  - LAPB 12-4
    - configuring 12-9
  - LAPB counters, displaying 12-68
  - LAPB interfaces
    - creating 12-45
    - destroying 12-54
    - displaying 12-68
    - modifying 12-59
    - resetting 12-58
  - line 12-11
  - logical line 12-11
  - MIOX
    - displaying 12-73
    - modifying 12-60
  - MIOX circuits 12-8, 1-20
    - activating 12-39
    - adding 12-40
    - deactivating 12-50
    - deleting 12-51
    - disabling 12-56
    - displaying 12-76
    - enabling 12-57
    - modifying 12-61
  - MIOX counters
    - displaying 12-74
  - modifying
    - call parameters 12-68
    - LAPB interfaces 12-59
    - MIOX 12-60
    - MIOX circuits 12-61
    - X.25 DCE interfaces 12-63
    - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-66
  - over ISDN 11-26, 11-68, 11-71 to 11-72
  - packet assembler/disassembler (PAD) 12-3
    - permanent virtual circuit (PVC) 12-6
      - configuring 12-15
    - permanent virtual circuits (PVC) 12-3
    - resetting
      - LAPB interfaces 12-58
      - X.25 DTE interfaces 12-58
    - route mapping 12-7, 12-13, 12-43, 12-53, 12-87
    - routes
      - adding 12-43
      - deleting 12-53
      - displaying 12-87
    - standards 12-4
    - state, DCE
      - displaying DCE 12-88
    - support for 12-4, 12-38
    - switched virtual circuit (SVC) 12-3, 12-6
    - virtual circuit 12-3
  - Xerox Network Standard (XNS) 19-3
- Z**
- ZIP or zone filtering 31-15
  - ZIP. See AppleTalk: Zone Information Protocol (ZIP)
  - Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) 31-10 to 31-11
    - See also AppleTalk
  - zone name, AppleTalk 31-10
    - See also AppleTalk